

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. ATDF-BCQH			L3 Professional D-173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 July 71	2400	16 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.					CL
2	0002		(C) Alert Sounded - To Bde/Hull by Flonka: Stations checked in: Too-Jackpot 70-0001 A Co-Lima 50E-0001 B Co-India 50E-0008 RCN react-Jump 50L-0004 assembled. 4.2-India 84-0001 Arty LHO-Camoe 29-0002 Arty Batt.-Camoe 97-0005 Sitrep A Company cannot establish all bunkers neg. ave ent, neg. sitrep. Alert complete Condition green 0013.			Group 4 Downgraded At 8 Hour Intervals; Declassified After 10 Years		
								DO, Bde, CO, S-3, A, CL
3	0003		(C) Locations: A CP- Professional, B CP- 191037, 1-183031, 2/1-161021, 2/2-177020, 3/1- 159037, 159031. C CP-216030, 1/1-238058, 1/2- 234056, 1/2-213051, 2/2-206051, 3-1/CP, D CC CP-1-13999, 1/1-128992, 1/2-139990, 2 1-157999, 2/2-13999. Recon-Professional.			DO, 1, Arty, S-3		CL
4	0010		(C) From A Company: Company commander request that he be notified when alert is fired in close proximity to Professional during alert.			A, DO,		CL
5	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,		CL
6	0111		(C) From Bde/Schmucker to Flonka: Ref Document captured by B4/3 on 101200 July 71. at Grid BT268096, reads as follows: 1 Hospital transfer order from Far Ky dispensary sending Nguyen Thi Lien, was wounded 25 June 71, to dispensary Zone A. The rest of the information will be hand carried to ESD Professional.			DO, S-2, B, S-3		CL
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL
8		0300	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,		CL
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL
10	0430		(C) Saber 49 (MFI) reported on station received his fire instructions and location of nearest friendlies. Three clicks to South West. He left box at 0450 with neg. findings.			DO, Bde, 1, Arty,		CL
11		0455	(C) To Bde/Hull by Flonka: Saber 46(MFI) on station found in NH 35 numerous wells, cultivated					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-5-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BPL73078	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	16 July 71	2400 16 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11			(C) Cont: fields, and trails. Broke station 0520 and entered IN Box 36 at 0523 grid, 543072, found field 50 by 50. Broke station at 0545. Plonka to Hatfield.	DO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL	
12	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
14		0606	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: 4.2 Mortar report, 3 Missions: Extended 64 HE; and 49 WE. 4.2 on hand: 491-HE; 649-ILL; 98-WP; 6-CS, 81mm on hand: 252-HE; 400-ILL; 329-WP. 81mm extended-65 HE; 20 ILL; 3 WP.	DO, Bde,	CL	
15	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
16	0705		(C) Saber 72 (MFI) reported on station to within 100 Yds. He entered box cleared by Lt. Murphy. Standard American rules of engagement.	DO, M, Arty,	CL	
17	0710		(C) D Co checked out the IAF detonation of last night with no findings. Plonka to Hall, at Bde.	DO, Bde, D, S-3	CL	
18	0730		(C) Lt. Dewing believed Lt. Murphy as Duty officer.	DO,	CL	
19	0730		(C) From Bde/Lark to Plonka: Need follow-up Night Hawk clearance for DTG 161900 to 170600. N.E.35; N.E.56, N.E.37, Tan Ky - JHP to SHL. Clear Pro-JHD. Plonka to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL	
20		0740	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: LOH time for day 17. 0830-1030; and 1500-1700. R/S-0700-1200.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
21		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: CO's plans passed in.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
22		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Neg location changes for the 0800 time.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL	
23		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Saber 72 (MFI) called in spot. At grid 268928 found trail crossings, 2 to 4 trails. At 256926 a range fence running through a cornfield. At 244930 2 to 3 sets of footprints by stream. At 246936 numerous cornfields and trails. Departed box at this time.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

FORM 1594
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

JMO

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 July 71	2400	16 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	0815		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Plonka: For our info only. This grid is a report Air Cav Box AC 37 at 850230 along river West to ZC 210150 1000 meters. Either side. For clearance. APD 98-21; DTG 170500 to 172000 UL3413 to 3615 to 4305 to 3905 to start. Clear JHD. Air Cav 39 UL BT 2704 IR BS 3599. Clear JHD. Plonka to Pane at 0820.		DO, Bde, S-3, M		CL
25	0900		(C) Locations: B Co 2-179020, 3-157040.		DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
26	0925		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schuman: To Blevins: IRRP Boxes 33 and 33A will be run 18 July 71. Box 35 will not be run in the near future.		DO, M, S-3		CL
27	0845		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Lark to Blevins; Request LOH 17 July 71 0930-1030 and 1500 - 1700.		DO, S-3,		CL
28	0950		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schuman to Blevins: IRRP Box 33A enlarged UL BT 3107, IR BT 3404 DTG Now to 241600. To Schuman/Blevins-0854.		DO, M, S-3		CL
29	0935		(C) From Bde/Smitty to Blevins: LOH should be on station 1200. Delay is caused by technical problems.		DO, Bde, S-3,		CL
30	0955		(C) From Bde/Pearce to Blevins: LOH should be on station at approximately 1115 AM. He will remain on station one hour after he reports on station.		DO, S-3, CO,		CL
31		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: D Co 1/2-162997.		DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL
32	1005		(C) From Tan Ky Lawson to Blevins: Night Hard Boxes 35,36,37 clear DUONG.		DO, M, S-3		CL
33		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane from Blevins: Request DO class be given at 171100 or 171300. DO-Dust-off class.		DO, S-3, A, Bde,		CL
34		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: LOH on station.		S-3, DO, CO, Bde		CL
35	1040		(C) From Bde/Lark to Blevins: Dustoff class will be given on day 17 at 1300.		DO, A, S-3		CL
36		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Released the LOH at this time.		DO, S-3, Bde,		CL
37	1100		(C) Loc's: C Co 1-234059, 2-204057, 4-LP-220026. D Co 1/1-134993, 1/2-133990, 2/3-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BC&K		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 July 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 July 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
37			(C) Cont: 2/3-157997.	DO, M. Arty, S-3		CL	
38		1200	(C) Locations: To Bde/Pane by Blevins: B Co 2/2-130018, 3/1-156040, C Co 1-228054, 2/1-200047-LP.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL	
39		1240	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Engineers left the fire base today and they left thier areas in a very poor state of police.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,		CL	
40		1245	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Unit (A Co) leaves hill Monday, can we get Division Assit. Chaplain on hill tomorrow for mass. If not can you come. Please reply this date. If actual is not present please have assit. contact Div. Chaplain.	DO, Chaplain, Bde,		CL	
41	1300		(C) Locations: D Co 2/2-160995, 2/3-150996.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
42		1303	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Request total 4 hours time with Eagle Flight Force, even if they report late. Will request 4 hours from time of first PL from Division.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,		CL	
43		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Winteman (AIC) 14 reported on station.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL	
44	1340		(C) From Bde/Pane by Blevins: Division says the cut off for the Eagle Flight today will be 1700.	DO, S-3, CO,		CL	
45	1345		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Blevins: Weather Warning-Typhoon "Jean" is presently located 360 miles East of Duc Pho moving West - North West at 15 knots and expected to continue moving in same direction. Winds up to 75 knots. All areas North of 30 Grid line - Storm Condition. 3 South of same line Storm condition 2. Starting 161708 Chu Lai expected to received 2-4 inches of rain w/winds W - N 15 to 25 knots w/gusts up to 35 knots. Passed to Col Shannon at 1400 and all elements by Blevins:	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde,		CL	
46		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Co C 1-LP-231055.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL	
47	1500		(C) Locations: B Co CP-190036, 1-185028, 2/1-180015, 3/1-153037, 3/2-148037, Co D 1-137999, 2/1-159992, 2/2-164995, 3/2-158994, Recon-114244.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1 NOV 64

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
HDF-100X

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BI173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 July 71	2400	16 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1550		(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: IDH reported on station.	DC, Bde, S-3,	CL
49		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc's: C Co 2/2-LP-201055, D Co 3/2-LP-145028, Co D 1-137003, 2/2-167995, 3/2-155992.	DC, Bde, H, Arty	CL
50		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: IDH released on this time.	DC, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
51		1755	(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schuman to Kennedy: Reference Typhoon Jean, the worse should hit our Area about 170400-170500. A more accurate time should come later.	DC, S-3, CO,	CL
52	1700		(C) Locations: D Co CP-189054, 1/2-LP-131016, 2/2-LP-177011, 2/2-L-130013. Recon-FSD Professional.	DC, H, Arty S-3	CL
53		1725	(C) To Bde/Salles by Browne: AMC and left ching released.	DC, S-3, Bde,	CL
54	1725		(C) From Bde/Salles to Kennedy: AM time 17 July 1971-1 17: 1500 to 1600.	DC, S-3,	CL
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Reg. 1 section change for the 1800.	DC, Bde, H, Arty	CL
56	1830		(C) Lt. Murray relieved Lt. Doring as Duty Officer.	DC,	CL
57		1900	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc's: Professional. C-189034, 1-186025, 2/1-131013, 2/2-177011, 3/1-153057, 149035, C Co CP-216036, 1/1-231056, 1/2-120156, 2/1-201057, 3/2-201058, C Co D-CP-170186, 1-137003, 2/1-155992, 2/2-154997, 2/3-155992. Recon - FSD Professional.	DC, H, Arty, Bde,	CL
58		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DC, Bde,	CL
59		2032	(C) To Bde/Larry by Kennedy: Dustoff requested 1840. Line # 46 of Recon (E Co) SP/4 Eversen, Edward L. 496-46-0362; # 60 of D Co Harrison, John E. SP/4 457-84-7276. Malario-101 to coordinate for both on. To 2100 HHD. Completed 2158. To norm Fgarty.	DC, Bde, S-1, S-3	CL
60	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DC,	CL
61		2140	(C) To Bde/Field by Kennedy: Sabre 46, (HFI) on station working on 10 Mark 35.	DC, Bde, S-3, M	CL
62		2200	(C) To Bde/Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DC, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

gao

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 6													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCM			LZ Professional BT173070		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 July 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 July 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 July 71	2400	16 July 71
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	16 July 71	2400	16 July 71																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																	
63		2220	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Saber 46 (NEI) while working NH35 found Cultivated fields with numerous trails and Hootches at 245125. Cleared to engage Lt. Murphy. Hootch not destroyed by ARA. Entered Night Hawk Box 37.		DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL													
64		2300	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Saber 46 (NEI) while working NH 37 had neg findings. Departed box.		Bde, DO	CL													
65	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO.	CL													
66		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL													
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: Recon Eagle flight 161400-1700 at 1611530 at 102238. Gunships engaged 3 VC with packs, neg. weapons. They evaded to the west Recon inserted at initial spotting area. Found 3 rucks & 6 blood trails. Scout further with scout dog finding 5 more rucks. Followed blood trails for a pr. 500meters to N.W. until they disappeared. Were picked up at 1650. Total CIA. 11 rucks with assorted documents back-hauled to IPW at first opportunity. Area was h/ combed with tunnels (6' in diameter.)- Recon found 25 and t links there are more. Tunnels contained clothes and cooking utensils. There were also 6 hootches (20'x10') w/clothing & cooking utensils. These were burned. Weather warning-Typhoon "Jean" is presently located 360 miles East of Duc Pho moving NW at 13 knots and expected to continue moving in this direction. Winds up to 75 knots. All areas North of grid 30 line. Storm conditions 3 South of 30 grid line condition 2. Starting 161700 Chm Lai expected to received 2-4" of rain. Along with winds NW 15 25 knots with gusts up to 35 knots. The worst should hit area 170400-170500.																
67	2400		(U) Journal closed.			CL													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY LIEUTENANT J. L. BENDONCA CPT J. B. BERRY	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

A.

11

10

TYPE C

JWC

CONFIDENTIAL

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____

DATE: 16 JULY

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: Pro. 1708 APC TEA

2. REQUESTOR: _____

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: _____

AMBULATORY: 2

4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒

VN: _____

FMTF: _____

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Malaise 104° temperature

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____

PRIORITY: _____

ROUTINE: ☒

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Pro

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: _____

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: _____

10. MARKING (STAKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): _____

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: _____

CALL SIGN: _____

12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: _____

NO: _____

13. REMARKS: Line no. 46. B. element, Emerson, Edward

494-44-0662 Line no. 60. B. cr.

Harrison John E. Sp 4 457-84-7274

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Brown

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai

TIME: 161840

TIME COMPLETED: 162032

to Rear: FOGARTY

2035

Is Whole Blood Needed

~~PASSED~~

~~DUSTOFF 214~~

~~DUSTOFF 89~~

to Bde/TERRY

By: Kennedy

2035

CONFIDENTIAL

91ST EVAC

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE

Passed to B de / Pane
Browne 1800

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 3d Infantry
Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96217

SPOT RELAY TO

Message Number _____

File Entry Number _____

From: R.A.

Received by: _____

Source: _____

TO Received: _____

1. Men: 16 153
Date/Time of Event

EVENT

2. Coord: 102.238
Where

3. W of Lat/Long (Description of Events):

UP DATE ON SPOT
Two ships spotted 300 meters with 1000
meters. Men, weapons, engaged with
rockets, they moved to west. Inserted
Pic. 2. Initial spotting area found
3 trucks & ~~3 trucks~~ 6 blood trails.
b. ~~1000~~ 1000: Supt further with scout dog
leading 5 more trucks. Followed blood
trail for approx ~~500~~ 500 meters ^{to NW} until
they turned right. Were picked up at 16.5 hrs.
Total CIA: 118 trucks with assorted documents
acid to Pic. and will be backhauled
to IFW at first opportunity.

AREA WAS HONEYCOMBED w/ TUNNELS (6' IN
DIAMETER) - RCN COUNTED 25, BELIEVES THERE ARE
MANY MORE. TUNNELS CONTAINED CLOTHES AND COOKING
UTENSILS. THERE WERE ALSO 6 HUTCHES (20'x10') w/
CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS. THESE WERE BURNED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 3d Infantry
Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96217

CONFIDENTIAL

SPOT REPORT

Message Number

File Entry Number

From:

RCN

Received by:

Browne

Source:

WFO Received:

1. Len:

161530

EVENT

Date/Time of Event

2. Coord:

102238

here

3. W o/lat/ty (Description of Events):

Gunships fired
at approximately 3 enemy under rocks.
RCN checked it out + found blood trails
leading to W. Checking out at present.

to 1st/2nd/3rd/4th/5th/6th/7th/8th/9th/10th/11th/12th/13th/14th/15th/16th/17th/18th/19th/20th/21st/22nd/23rd/24th/25th/26th/27th/28th/29th/30th/31st/32nd/33rd/34th/35th/36th/37th/38th/39th/40th/41st/42nd/43rd/44th/45th/46th/47th/48th/49th/50th/51st/52nd/53rd/54th/55th/56th/57th/58th/59th/60th/61st/62nd/63rd/64th/65th/66th/67th/68th/69th/70th/71st/72nd/73rd/74th/75th/76th/77th/78th/79th/80th/81st/82nd/83rd/84th/85th/86th/87th/88th/89th/90th/91st/92nd/93rd/94th/95th/96th/97th/98th/99th/100th/101st/102nd/103rd/104th/105th/106th/107th/108th/109th/110th/111th/112th/113th/114th/115th/116th/117th/118th/119th/120th/121st/122nd/123rd/124th/125th/126th/127th/128th/129th/130th/131st/132nd/133rd/134th/135th/136th/137th/138th/139th/140th/141st/142nd/143rd/144th/145th/146th/147th/148th/149th/150th/151st/152nd/153rd/154th/155th/156th/157th/158th/159th/160th/161st/162nd/163rd/164th/165th/166th/167th/168th/169th/170th/171st/172nd/173rd/174th/175th/176th/177th/178th/179th/180th/181st/182nd/183rd/184th/185th/186th/187th/188th/189th/190th/191st/192nd/193rd/194th/195th/196th/197th/198th/199th/200th/201st/202nd/203rd/204th/205th/206th/207th/208th/209th/210th/211st/212nd/213rd/214th/215th/216th/217th/218th/219th/220th/221st/222nd/223rd/224th/225th/226th/227th/228th/229th/230th/231st/232nd/233rd/234th/235th/236th/237th/238th/239th/240th/241st/242nd/243rd/244th/245th/246th/247th/248th/249th/250th/251st/252nd/253rd/254th/255th/256th/257th/258th/259th/260th/261st/262nd/263rd/264th/265th/266th/267th/268th/269th/270th/271st/272nd/273rd/274th/275th/276th/277th/278th/279th/280th/281st/282nd/283rd/284th/285th/286th/287th/288th/289th/290th/291st/292nd/293rd/294th/295th/296th/297th/298th/299th/300th/301st/302nd/303rd/304th/305th/306th/307th/308th/309th/310th/311st/312nd/313rd/314th/315th/316th/317th/318th/319th/320th/321st/322nd/323rd/324th/325th/326th/327th/328th/329th/330th/331st/332nd/333rd/334th/335th/336th/337th/338th/339th/340th/341st/342nd/343rd/344th/345th/346th/347th/348th/349th/350th/351st/352nd/353rd/354th/355th/356th/357th/358th/359th/360th/361st/362nd/363rd/364th/365th/366th/367th/368th/369th/370th/371st/372nd/373rd/374th/375th/376th/377th/378th/379th/380th/381st/382nd/383rd/384th/385th/386th/387th/388th/389th/390th/391st/392nd/393rd/394th/395th/396th/397th/398th/399th/400th/401st/402nd/403rd/404th/405th/406th/407th/408th/409th/410th/411st/412nd/413rd/414th/415th/416th/417th/418th/419th/420th/421st/422nd/423rd/424th/425th/426th/427th/428th/429th/430th/431st/432nd/433rd/434th/435th/436th/437th/438th/439th/440th/441st/442nd/443rd/444th/445th/446th/447th/448th/449th/450th/451st/452nd/453rd/454th/455th/456th/457th/458th/459th/460th/461st/462nd/463rd/464th/465th/466th/467th/468th/469th/470th/471st/472nd/473rd/474th/475th/476th/477th/478th/479th/480th/481st/482nd/483rd/484th/485th/486th/487th/488th/489th/490th/491st/492nd/493rd/494th/495th/496th/497th/498th/499th/500th/501st/502nd/503rd/504th/505th/506th/507th/508th/509th/510th/511st/512nd/513rd/514th/515th/516th/517th/518th/519th/520th/521st/522nd/523rd/524th/525th/526th/527th/528th/529th/530th/531st/532nd/533rd/534th/535th/536th/537th/538th/539th/540th/541st/542nd/543rd/544th/545th/546th/547th/548th/549th/550th/551st/552nd/553rd/554th/555th/556th/557th/558th/559th/560th/561st/562nd/563rd/564th/565th/566th/567th/568th/569th/570th/571st/572nd/573rd/574th/575th/576th/577th/578th/579th/580th/581st/582nd/583rd/584th/585th/586th/587th/588th/589th/590th/591st/592nd/593rd/594th/595th/596th/597th/598th/599th/600th/601st/602nd/603rd/604th/605th/606th/607th/608th/609th/610th/611st/612nd/613rd/614th/615th/616th/617th/618th/619th/620th/621st/622nd/623rd/624th/625th/626th/627th/628th/629th/630th/631st/632nd/633rd/634th/635th/636th/637th/638th/639th/640th/641st/642nd/643rd/644th/645th/646th/647th/648th/649th/650th/651st/652nd/653rd/654th/655th/656th/657th/658th/659th/660th/661st/662nd/663rd/664th/665th/666th/667th/668th/669th/670th/671st/672nd/673rd/674th/675th/676th/677th/678th/679th/680th/681st/682nd/683rd/684th/685th/686th/687th/688th/689th/690th/691st/692nd/693rd/694th/695th/696th/697th/698th/699th/700th/701st/702nd/703rd/704th/705th/706th/707th/708th/709th/710th/711st/712nd/713rd/714th/715th/716th/717th/718th/719th/720th/721st/722nd/723rd/724th/725th/726th/727th/728th/729th/730th/731st/732nd/733rd/734th/735th/736th/737th/738th/739th/740th/741st/742nd/743rd/744th/745th/746th/747th/748th/749th/750th/751st/752nd/753rd/754th/755th/756th/757th/758th/759th/760th/761st/762nd/763rd/764th/765th/766th/767th/768th/769th/770th/771st/772nd/773rd/774th/775th/776th/777th/778th/779th/780th/781st/782nd/783rd/784th/785th/786th/787th/788th/789th/790th/791st/792nd/793rd/794th/795th/796th/797th/798th/799th/800th/801st/802nd/803rd/804th/805th/806th/807th/808th/809th/810th/811st/812nd/813rd/814th/815th/816th/817th/818th/819th/820th/821st/822nd/823rd/824th/825th/826th/827th/828th/829th/830th/831st/832nd/833rd/834th/835th/836th/837th/838th/839th/840th/841st/842nd/843rd/844th/845th/846th/847th/848th/849th/850th/851st/852nd/853rd/854th/855th/856th/857th/858th/859th/860th/861st/862nd/863rd/864th/865th/866th/867th/868th/869th/870th/871st/872nd/873rd/874th/875th/876th/877th/878th/879th/880th/881st/882nd/883rd/884th/885th/886th/887th/888th/889th/890th/891st/892nd/893rd/894th/895th/896th/897th/898th/899th/900th/901st/902nd/903rd/904th/905th/906th/907th/908th/909th/910th/911st/912nd/913rd/914th/915th/916th/917th/918th/919th/920th/921st/922nd/923rd/924th/925th/926th/927th/928th/929th/930th/931st/932nd/933rd/934th/935th/936th/937th/938th/939th/940th/941st/942nd/943rd/944th/945th/946th/947th/948th/949th/950th/951st/952nd/953rd/954th/955th/956th/957th/958th/959th/960th/961st/962nd/963rd/964th/965th/966th/967th/968th/969th/970th/971st/972nd/973rd/974th/975th/976th/977th/978th/979th/980th/981st/982nd/983rd/984th/985th/986th/987th/988th/989th/990th/991st/992nd/993rd/994th/995th/996th/997th/998th/999th/1000th/1001st/1002nd/1003rd/1004th/1005th/1006th/1007th/1008th/1009th/1010th/1011st/1012nd/1013rd/1014th/1015th/1016th/1017th/1018th/1019th/1020th/1021st/1022nd/1023rd/1024th/1025th/1026th/1027th/1028th/1029th/1030th/1031st/1032nd/1033rd/1034th/1035th/1036th/1037th/1038th/1039th/1040th/1041st/1042nd/1043rd/1044th/1045th/1046th/1047th/1048th/1049th/1050th/1051st/1052nd/1053rd/1054th/1055th/1056th/1057th/1058th/1059th/1060th/1061st/1062nd/1063rd/1064th/1065th/1066th/1067th/1068th/1069th/1070th/1071st/1072nd/1073rd/1074th/1075th/1076th/1077th/1078th/1079th/1080th/1081st/1082nd/1083rd/1084th/1085th/1086th/1087th/1088th/1089th/1090th/1091st/1092nd/1093rd/1094th/1095th/1096th/1097th/1098th/1099th/1100th/1101st/1102nd/1103rd/1104th/1105th/1106th/1107th/1108th/1109th/1110th/1111st/1112nd/1113rd/1114th/1115th/1116th/1117th/1118th/1119th/1120th/1121st/1122nd/1123rd/1124th/1125th/1126th/1127th/1128th/1129th/1130th/1131st/1132nd/1133rd/1134th/1135th/1136th/1137th/1138th/1139th/1140th/1141st/1142nd/1143rd/1144th/1145th/1146th/1147th/1148th/1149th/1150th/1151st/1152nd/1153rd/1154th/1155th/1156th/1157th/1158th/1159th/1160th/1161st/1162nd/1163rd/1164th/1165th/1166th/1167th/1168th/1169th/1170th/1171st/1172nd/1173rd/1174th/1175th/1176th/1177th/1178th/1179th/1180th/1181st/1182nd/1183rd/1184th/1185th/1186th/1187th/1188th/1189th/1190th/1191st/1192nd/1193rd/1194th/1195th/1196th/1197th/1198th/1199th/1200th/1201st/1202nd/1203rd/1204th/1205th/1206th/1207th/1208th/1209th/1210th/1211st/1212nd/1213rd/1214th/1215th/1216th/1217th/1218th/1219th/1220th/1221st/1222nd/1223rd/1224th/1225th/1226th/1227th/1228th/1229th/1230th/1231st/1232nd/1233rd/1234th/1235th/1236th/1237th/1238th/1239th/1240th/1241st/1242nd/1243rd/1244th/1245th/1246th/1247th/1248th/1249th/1250th/1251st/1252nd/1253rd/1254th/1255th/1256th/1257th/1258th/1259th/1260th/1261st/1262nd/1263rd/1264th/1265th/1266th/1267th/1268th/1269th/1270th/1271st/1272nd/1273rd/1274th/1275th/1276th/1277th/1278th/1279th/1280th/1281st/1282nd/1283rd/1284th/1285th/1286th/1287th/1288th/1289th/1290th/1291st/1292nd/1293rd/1294th/1295th/1296th/1297th/1298th/1299th/1300th/1301st/1302nd/1303rd/1304th/1305th/1306th/1307th/1308th/1309th/1310th/1311st/1312nd/1313rd/1314th/1315th/1316th/1317th/1318th/1319th/1320th/1321st/1322nd/1323rd/1324th/1325th/1326th/1327th/1328th/1329th/1330th/1331st/1332nd/1333rd/1334th/1335th/1336th/1337th/1338th/1339th/1340th/1341st/1342nd/1343rd/1344th/1345th/1346th/1347th/1348th/1349th/1350th/1351st/1352nd/1353rd/1354th/1355th/1356th/1357th/1358th/1359th/1360th/1361st/1362nd/1363rd/1364th/1365th/1366th/1367th/1368th/1369th/1370th/1371st/1372nd/1373rd/1374th/1375th/1376th/1377th/1378th/1379th/1380th/1381st/1382nd/1383rd/1384th/1385th/1386th/1387th/1388th/1389th/1390th/1391st/1392nd/1393rd/1394th/1395th/1396th/1397th/1398th/1399th/1400th/1401st/1402nd/1403rd/1404th/1405th/1406th/1407th/1408th/1409th/1410th/1411st/1412nd/1413rd/1414th/1415th/1416th/1417th/1418th/1419th/1420th/1421st/1422nd/1423rd/1424th/1425th/1426th/1427th/1428th/1429th/1430th/1431st/1432nd/1433rd/1434th/1435th/1436th/1437th/1438th/1439th/1440th/1441st/1442nd/1443rd/1444th/1445th/1446th/1447th/1448th/1449th/1450th/1451st/1452nd/1453rd/1454th/1455th/1456th/1457th/1458th/1459th/1460th/1461st/1462nd/1463rd/1464th/1465th/1466th/1467th/1468th/1469th/1470th/1471st/1472nd/1473rd/1474th/1475th/1476th/1477th/1478th/1479th/1480th/1481st/1482nd/1483rd/1484th/1485th/1486th/1487th/1488th/1489th/1490th/1491st/1492nd/1493rd/1494th/1495th/1496th/1497th/1498th/1499th/1500th/1501st/1502nd/1503rd/1504th/1505th/1506th/1507th/1508th/1509th/1510th/1511st/1512nd/1513rd/1514th/1515th/1516th/1517th/1518th/1519th/1520th/1521st/1522nd/1523rd/1524th/1525th/1526th/1527th/1528th/1529th/1530th/1531st/1532nd/1533rd/1534th/1535th/1536th/1537th/1538th/1539th/1540th/1541st/1542nd/1543rd/1544th/1545th/1546th/1547th/1548th/1549th/1550th/1551st/1552nd/1553rd/1554th/1555th/1556th/1557th/1558th/1559th/1560th/1561st/1562nd/1563rd/1564th/1565th/1566th/1567th/1568th/1569th/1570th/1571st/1572nd/1573rd/1574th/1575th/1576th/1577th/1578th/1579th/1580th/1581st/1582nd/1583rd/1584th/1585th/1586th/1587th/1588th/1589th/1590th/1591st/1592nd/1593rd/1594th/1595th/1596th/1597th/1598th/1599th/1600th/1601st/1602nd/1603rd/1604th/1605th/1606th/1607th/1608th/1609th/1610th/1611st/1612nd/1613rd/1614th/1615th/1616th/1617th/1618th/1619th/1620th/1621st/1622nd/1623rd/1624th/1625th/1626th/1627th/1628th/1629th/1630th/1631st/1632nd/1633rd/1634th/1635th/1636th/1637th/1638th/1639th/1640th/1641st/1642nd/1643rd/1644th/1645th/1646th/1647th/1648th/1649th/1650th/1651st/1652nd/1653rd/1654th/1655th/1656th/1657th/1658th/1659th/1660th/1661st/1662nd/1663rd/1664th/1665th/1666th/1667th/1668th/1669th/1670th/1671st/1672nd/1673rd/1674th/1675th/1676th/1677th/1678th/1679th/1680th/1681st/1682nd/1683rd/1684th/1685th/1686th/1687th/1688th/1689th/1690th/1691st/1692nd/1693rd/1694th/1695th/1696th/1697th/1698th/1699th/1700th/1701st/1702nd/1703rd/1704th/1705th/1706th/1707th/1708th/1709th/1710th/1711st/1712nd/1713rd/1714th/1715th/1716th/1717th/1718th/1719th/1720th/1721st/1722nd/1723rd/1724th/1725th/1726th/1727th/1728th/1729th/1730th/1731st/1732nd/1733rd/1734th/1735th/1736th/1737th/1738th/1739th/1740th/1741st/1742nd/1743rd/1744th/1745th/1746th/1747th/1748th/1749th/1750th/1751st/1752nd/1753rd/1754th/1755th/1756th/1757th/1758th/1759th/1760th/1761st/1762nd/1763rd/1764th/1765th/1766th/1767th/1768th/1769th/1770th/1771st/1772nd/1773rd/1774th/1775th/1776th/1777th/1778th/1779th/1780th/1781st/1782nd/1783rd/1784th/1785th/1786th/1787th/1788th/1789th/1790th/1791st/1792nd/1793rd/1794th/1795th/1796th/1797th/1798th/1799th/1800th/1801st/1802nd/1803rd/1804th/1805th/1806th/1807th/1808th/1809th/1810th/1811st/1812nd/1813rd/1814th/1815th/1816th/1817th/1818th/1819th/1820th/1821st/1822nd/1823rd/1824th/1825th/1826th/1827th/1828th/1829th/1830th/1831st/1832nd/1833rd/1834th/1835th/1836th/1837th/1838th/1839th/1840th/1841st/1842nd/1843rd/1844th/1845th/1846th/1847th/1848th/1849th/1850th/1851st/1852nd/1853rd/1854th/1855th/1856th/1857th/1858th/1859th/1860th/1861st/1862nd/1863rd/1864th/1865th/1866th/1867th/1868th/1869th/1870th/1871st/1872nd/1873rd/1874th/1875th/1876th/1877th/1878th/1879th/1880th/1881st/1882nd/1883rd/1884th/1885th/1886th/1887th/1888th/1889th/1890th/1891st/1892nd/1893rd/1894th/1895th/1896th/1897th/1898th/1899th/1900th/1901st/1902nd/1903rd/1904th/1905th/1906th/1907th/1908th/1909th/1910th/1911st/1912nd/1913rd/1914th/1915th/1916th/1917th/1918th/1919th/1920th/1921st/1922nd/1923rd/1924th/1925th/1926th/1927th/1928th/1929th/1930th/1931st/1932nd/1933rd/1934th/1935th/1936th/1937th/1938th/1939th/1940th/1941st/1942nd/1943rd/1944th/1945th/1946th/1947th/1948th/1949th/1950th/1951st/1952nd/1953rd/1954th/1955th/1956th/1957th/1958th/1959th/1960th/1961st/1962nd/1963rd/1964th/1965th/1966th/1967th/1968th/1969th/1970th/1971st/1972nd/1973rd/1974th/1975th/1976th/1977th/1978th/1979th/1980th/1981st/1982nd/1983rd/1984th/1985th/1986th/1987th/1988th/1989th/1990th/1991st/1992nd/1993rd/1994th/1995th/1996th/1997th/1998th/1999th/2000th/2001st/2002nd/2003rd/2004th/2005th/2006th/2007th/2008th/2009th/2010th/2011st/2012nd/2013rd/2014th/2015th/2016th/2017th/2018th/2019th/2020th/2021st/2022nd/2023rd/2024th/2025th/2026th/2027th/2028th/2029th/2030th/2031st/2032nd/2033rd/2034th/2035th/2036th/2037th/2038th/2039th/2040th/2041st/2042nd/2043rd/2044th/2045th/2046th/2047th/2048th/2049th/2050th/2051st/2052nd/2053rd/2054th/2055th/2056th/2057th/2058th/2059th/2060th/2061st/2062nd/2063rd/2064th/2065th/2066th/2067th/2068th/2069th/2070th/2071st/2072nd/2073rd/2074th/2075th/2076th/2077th/2078th/2079th/2080th/2081st/2082nd/2083rd/2084th/2085th/2086th/2087th/2088th/2089th/2090th/2091st/2092nd/2093rd/2094th/2095th/2096th/2097th/2098th/2099th/2100th/2101st/2102nd/2103rd/2104th/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AIDE-1001		LZProfessional 21173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 July 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(J) Journal Opened.	At 3 Year Declassified		CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-Pro, 1 CP-109034, 188025, 2/1-181016, 2/2-173011, 3/1-113037, 3/2-148032, 3 CP-216030, 1/1-231036, 2/1-206037, 1/2-220030, 2/2-210551, On D CP-146981, 1-137005, 2/1-135992, 2/2-134997, 2/3-135992, Recon-Pro.	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plank: 4/S time 170000 to 171000.	DO, Bde,		CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde		CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL	
8	0405		(C) From Bde, Lt. Detach: as Plank: Alert o mission 2 is terminated as of 170550.	X,		CL	
9	0405		(C) From Bde, Lt. Detach: as Plank: 4/S time 1300 to 1300.	DO,		CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plank: 4.2 Recon. 5 Locations: On Land-4.2 - HL-403; HL-329, HL-98, CS-6; Expanded 4.2-12-86, HL-20; 61mm on hand, EE-173, HL-390, WF-316.	DO, Bde,		CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,		CL	
13	0630		(C) From Hill 270, String 34 at 0622 had unknown number of stationary objects, neg direction, neg confirmation.	DO,		CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,		CL	
14	0734		(C) Lt. Dewing relieved Lt. Murphy as Duty officer.	DO,		CL	
15		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH request 180030-181030; 1400-1500; R/S-700-1800.	DO, Bde, 3-3		CL	
16		0740	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Commander's Daily Operational Plans submitted.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg locations change for this hour.	DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL	
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Nelson: Need Clearance DTG 180500 to 182000 AC 37, 39, AFD 90-21				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1-10
PFC-1000
S. J. H.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE NO. 2 OF 4
D. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AYDF -BC2K		LZ Professional Bt173076		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 July 71	2400	17 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18			(C) Cont: AC 37 grid at 850230 West along blue line to Zone C 210150 cleared J.H.D.-Pro.	DO, S-3, M, Bde,			CL
19	0815		(C) From Bde/Lark to Nelson: Need clearance on Night Hawk 35, 36, 37. Clear JHD-Pro.	DO, M, S-3			CL
20	0830		(C) From Bn Rear/To S-4 personnel, to TOC - The Jungle Penetrator class canceled due to weather. Rescheduled class for a later date.	DO, S-4, S-1, S-3			CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: C CP-219029,	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
22		0845	(C) To Bde/Lt. Moye by Nelson: Request that the following be flown DTG 180500-182000 Air Cav UL 2002, LR 2698, APD UL 2014, LR-2410. Late Entry:	DO, S-3, M, Bde,			CL
23	0830		(C) From Bde/DLS to Nelson: AC 32 UL BT 2002 LR BS 2698 APD 96-24 UL BT 2014, LR BT 2410 Cleared by J.H.D.-Professional. Cleared by J.H.D.-DO, Late Entry:	DO, M, S-3,			CL
24		0915	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Bde wanted Dust-off information of Last Night. Name, Unit, SSN, and Illness.	DO, Bde, S-3			CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Co 1-LP-190021, 2/1-183009, 2/2LP-176010, 3/2-LP-147037.	DO, M, Arty, Bde			CL
26	1010		(C) From Bde/Pane to Nelson: R/S Bird 05 minutes out of Professional. On station until 1500.	DO, S-4, S-3			CL
27		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Request Dust-Off class be given on Professional on day 18 at 1300.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A			CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: B Co 2/1-LP-returned - H at 182013, 2/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty			CL
29	1120		(C) From Bde/Newman to Nelson: Tan Ky needs clearance on grid 210135. VC loc. Clear J.H.D.-Professional.	DO, M, S-3			CL
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark by Nelson: Neg Location changes for 1200.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde			CL
31	1230		(C) From Bde/CPT Deheron to Nelson: Agent report 1) Dated 17 July 71 B Rating. At161600 130 VC unit 72nd Battalion Loc BT 170180. Mission: to harass RF and PF out posts. K				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-1000
JPN

17 JUL 71

17 JUL 71

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-3CQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 July 71	2400	17 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			(C) Cont: Thien village during nights of 17, 18 July. 2) Dated 17 July B Rating 1609 hours 200VC Unit Unknown. Loc BT085265 Mission Unknown. 3) Dated 17 July B Rating 161400 July 80 VC of V-14 and V-18 and 75th companies Loc BT310103, Mission -infiltrate and harassGVN installation during 17 and 18 July nights. 4) Dated 17 July B Rating at 161400 90 VC of X-16 sapper Battalion Grid BT 260100 FUI Mar mountains. Mission: Infiltrate and Harass Q Long from 16 to 18 July. 5) Dated 17 July B Rating 160950 150VC of 409th Sapper Battalion Loc BT 290055. Mission: To Combine with V-20 Company and Harass Le Tin District during 17 to 22 July. 6) Dated 17 July B Rating At 161000 350 LVA Unit Unknown: Located BT 240050 Mission: Unknown. 7) Dated 17 July B Rating at 160900 80 VC Unknown Rocket Company Loc BT 300012 Mission to R shot Chu Lai and Le Tin from 17 to 19 July. Awaiting orders to begin. Given to S-2 at Pro at 1325.		
32	1245		(3) From Bde/Lark to Nelson: Need report on following from storm. If damaged generators, buildings, bunkers, fortifications. Road conditions in AO. ETC on repairs. Need prior to 1700. Passed to Bde/Pane by Nelson at 1315.	DO, S-3, S-4 CO	CL
33	1300		(3) Locations: B Co 1-LP returned, 2/2 177008, 3/1-151037, 3 2-144032, Co C 1-LP-233059.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34		1400	(3) To Bde/Salles by Nelson: Co B 2/1-183010, 2/2-176008, 3/2-144034, Co C - 2/1-198058.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
35	1450		(C) From Bde/Smitty to Blevins: LOH time 1500-1700 requested, R/S time confirmed 0700-1200. LOH Approved for requested hours.	DO, S-3, S-4,	CL
36	1500		(C) Co C 2/2-200056 only location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37	1535		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Blevins: LOH time for this afternoon is 1 hour. ETA 1600 to 1700 and R-S bird until 1800.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPH/JDR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jul 71	2400	17 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pano by Blevins: Co B 2/1-LP-184012, 3/1-149037, 3/2-144036, Co C 1/1-233059, 1/2-229059, Co D 2/1-162988.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
39	1630		(C) From Bde/Hey to Blevins: Typhoon Jean no longer a threat to our AO. Rain will end tonight, fog in the mountains tonight and tomorrow morning. Winds S-W 5-15 knots, temp. 85, Hum. 95.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	CL
40	1700		(C) Locations: B 4/LP-188033, Co C 2/2-202056, 2/1-199059.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41		1800	(C) To Bde/Pano by Lizzo: Co B-4/LP-188031.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
42		1900	(C) To Bde/Pano by Blevins: Final Locations: A CP-Pro, B CP-189034 1-189022, 2/1-183009, 2/2-175008, 3/1-147037, 3/2-141034, C CP-219-029, 1/1-233059, 1/2-229059, 2/1-199059, 2/2-202056, D CP-146986, 1-138009, 2/1-158992, 2/2-67994, 2/3-155993, Recon-Pro, To Tan Ky-Breighner.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
43		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
44	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
45		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
46	1305		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schuman: To Blevins: AC 32 received no priority probably will not be run APD 98-24 priority, weather permitting will be run.	DO,	CL
47	1930		(C) Late Entry: Lt. Murphy relieved Lt. Derrig as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
48	2300		(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
49		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
50	JOURNAL SUMMARY:		Termination of alert condition in ref. to typhoon "Jean". Jean no longer a threat to our AO.		
51	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS G. MENDOZA

CPT

DETACHMENT

SIGNATURE

Thomas G. Mendoza

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 171700-181700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co secures FSB Pro and continues construction of the FSB

b. B Co Conducts search and ambush operations in A.C.

c. C Co Conducts search and ambush operations in A.C.

d. D Co Conducts search and ambush operations in A.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Recon secures FSB Pro and continues construction of the FSB.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS

TO DDE PAVE
BY NELLIE
TIME 0740

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDP-3024			L3 Professional 3T173078	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 July 71	HOUR 2400 DATE 18 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	IN	OUT	(3) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0001		(3) Locations: A CP-Professional, 3 CP-139034, 1-139022, 2/1-183009, 2/2-175003, 3/1-147037, 3/2-141034, C CP-219029, 1/1-233059, 1/2-229059, 2/1-199059, 2/2-202050, D CP-146-966, 1-138009, 2/1-158992, 2/2-167994, 2/3-155993, Recon-Professional.		CL	
3	0100		(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, M, Arty,	CL	
4		0200	(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO.	CL	
5		0200	(3) To Bde/Batoc by Plonka: D Co Re-supply from 180300-181000.	DO, D, S-3, Bde	CL	
6	0300		(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
7		0400	(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
8	0500		(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
9		0540	(3) To Bde/Batoc by Plonka: 4.2 Report, 2 Missions: Bn called 50 MB. On hand-373 MB, 628-111 90-12, 6 CS. 31 on hand 112 MB, 375 MB - 2 292 MB, 101 on hand-61-1, 15-111 and 14-12.	DO, Bde,	CL	
10		0600	(3) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
11	0635		(3) Lt. Dering followed Lt. Murphy as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL	
12		0700	(3) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Request approval to A Co AC. Box: 1713 to 2315 to 230075 to 180075. Also passed to Lt. Larkson.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL	
13		0712	(3) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: LOH Request Day 17 1630-1030, 1500-1700 R/S 0700-1200. All LOH time in afternoon if we only 2 hours.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
14	0725		(3) To Bde/Schuman to Kennedy: L3B Gen's location and Arkansas were inserted at 100650 and 101000 323005.	DO, CO, S-3, Map	CL	
15		0730	(3) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: CO's plans passed to Bde.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL	
16		0800	(3) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: Map location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 July 71	2:00	18 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0750		(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by Flonka: Col Shannon is inbound to Chu Lai at this time.	DO, S-3, S-1, Bde	CL		
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Pane to Kennedy: Dustoff Class scheduled today at 1300.	A, DO, CO, S-3,	CL		
19	0815		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Kennedy: AC 33 BT3413 to 3613 to 4305 to 3905 to Start. Clear JHD. AC 34-UL BT 2014, LR 2410, neg clearance JHD, prox-friendlies. APD 98-25 UL BT2704, LR BS 3599 Clear JHD, DTG 190500-192000, Clearance passed to Lark at Bde.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
20	0830		(C) From Bde/Lark to Kennedy: Need clearance on NH 35 Clear-Pro JHD. Night Hawk 36 same grids, Clear-Pro, JHD. Also take Night Hawk 37 off map. JHD. DTG 181800-190600,	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL		
21		0835	(C) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: Request Air Cav Det DTG 190600-192000. UL BS 1196, LR BS 1992.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
22	0845		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Kennedy: Air Cav 34 our grids. Clear JHD.	DO, S-3, M, CO	CL		
23	0900		(C) Neg Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
24		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Submitted CA and CE request for A company and B Co.	DO, S-3, A, B, CO	CL		
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Sailes by Kennedy: C Co 1st pl. is now together. Only Location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL		
26	1020		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: AO for A Company neg Clearance from T.P. Revised AO Grid 172120, to 188136 to 2315 to 230075 to 185-075 to start. Cleared T.P. by Binh, Cleared Tan Ky Quyen.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
27		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Request 1 Scout Dog team for Recon 4/3 on 19 July. Be at Blue Star at 0700.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL		
28	1100		(C) Loc's: B Co 2/1-182006.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
29		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Saber 79 (WFI) into APD 98-24 at 1150. Cleared JHD.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
30	1200		(C) From Minuteman 28 R/S bird, spotted 2 VC at Grid 156978 on right side of Blue line.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCW

LOCATION

LZ Professional
31173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 July 71	2400	18 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			(C) Cont: No weapons had browne uniform on. When bird flew overhead they evaded into nearby woodline.	DO, S-3,	CL
31	1200		(C) To Tan Ky Lawson by Kennedy: Passed D Co AO Box to Tan Ky. From 1103 to 1999 to 1199 to start. DTG until 261800.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, T.K.	CL
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc's: B Co 2/1-LP-182005, 2/2-LP-177011, Co C 2/1-201059, 2/2-209062.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
33		1223	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Sabre 79 (HFI) clear of APD 98-24 at 1222.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: B Co 3/2-142033, Co C LP-224027, D Co 1/1-139010.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
35	1340		(C) From Bde/Schuman, to Kennedy: Read-out on APD 98-24 time on target, 161154 to 1221, Int Spots-Medium Continuous, 208124 to 126 to 206124, 209129 to 208133 to 210130, Heavy Continuous, 214102 to 214104, 216104 to 221105 to 221112.	DO, S-3	CL
36	1400		(C) From Bde/Pane to Kennedy: Bde Cmdr will be out about 1430 to talk to Col Schuman.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: B Co 2/1-LP-183003, 2/2-176010, 3/1-147034, Co D 1/1-137011, 1/2-138008, 2/1-159990, 2/2-171995.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
38		1440	(C) To Bde/Land: By Browne: Bde commander arrived at FSB Professional.	CO, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
39	1500		(C) Loc's: C Co 1-232033, Co D 1/1-136011, 2/1-160989.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Slow Motion 4 (LOH) reported on station at 1510.	DO, S-3, A, CO, Bde	CL
41	1520		(C) From Bde/Deheron to Browne: URI BS 253986 Code B approximate time 1430.	DO, M, S-3,	CL
42		1535	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Bde Commander departed FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
43	1550		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Browne: APD 98-26 UL AT 9713, LR BT 0019, APD 98-27 UL AT 8927 LR AT 8523, APD 98-28 ULAT 8528, LR AT 8925 DTG 190500-192400	DO, S-3, CO	CL
44		1600	(C) B Co 1/1-186015, 3/2-139029, Co C LP 233054, 2/2-199053, Co D 134008, 1/1-138009,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BC JK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 July 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44			(C) Cont: 2/1-161987,	DC, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
45	1620		(C) From Bde/Avn to Browne: Starting tomorrow for R/S time. We get normal time, plus 1 swing bird available on H basis. Require 24 hours advance notice if we do not need a bird.	DO, S-3 CO	CL
46	1630		(C) From S-1/Rear/Cpt Hummel to Browne: Will have 3 new in country 05's visiting Professional tomorrow. EPA 1000 hrs. Will stay for dinner. Are just visitors is not an inspection.	DO, S-1, CO	CL
47	1645		(C) From Bde/LF to Browne: 3 05's LT Col Smith - A Co XO 16th CAG. Lt. Col. Hayes S-3 Division - Arty. Lt. Col Axeman - IG.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
48	1700		(C) Co B 2/1-183006LP returned. 3/1-146-031, Co C CP-LF returned, 1/1-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
49		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Sider Station (LOE) on station.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
50		1730	(C) To Bde/Salles to Browne: Sabre 79 (NFI) checked in at 1730 to run Air Cav box 39.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
51	1740		(C) From Bde/Salles to Blevins: IRAP Box 33 UL 2902, LR 3298 canceled neg friendlies in box.	DO, M, S-3	CL
52	1750		(C) From Arty/ to Browne: Would like quad 50's back on Professional. Col Shannon says that is most affirmative. Passed to Bde/Pane by Browne.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
53		1800	(C) Locations neg change for this time. Passed to Bde/Salles by Browne:	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
54	1810		(C) From Sabre 79 (NFI) to Blevins: BT 277005 Engaged two hootches-destroyed. BT 235991-Engaged and destroyed two hootches. BT 264998 Engaged two hootches and destroyed. All cleared T.M. 1845 departed box. Passed to Bde/Hatfield.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, CO	CL
55	1815		(C) To Sabre 79 (NFI) by Blevins: Granted extension on Air Cav 39 west to UL 2201, LR 2299, cleared CPT Foster. Passed to Bde/Hall by Browne.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
56		1815	(C) To Bde/Avn by Col Shannon: R.S. request for tomorrow, 7-1000, 1300-1600, both reporting to Blue Star Pad in Chu Lai.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-206K		LZ Professional BL173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	18 July 71	2400	
				18 July 71	19 July 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	IN	OUT				
		1915	(C) To Bde/by Blevins: Request Air Cav Box DTG 190500-192000 July 71. From Bt 2201-2701 - 2704-3504-3599-2299-start.		DO, S-3, M, CO	CL
58	1935		(C) From Bde/Schurian: To Blevins: APD 45 DTG 190500-192000 UL BS 2399 LR 2891. Clear JLD to Terry/Blevins:		DO, S-3, M, CO	CL
59		1955	(C) Bde/Hatfield, To Ta Ky R.L.B. by Blevins: A CP-Professional, B CP-189034, 1-186015, 2/1-182008, 2/2-177010, 3/1-144028, 3/2-142029, C CP-219029, 1/1-233064, 2/1-201059, 1/2-231064, 2/2-199064, D CP-149981-1/1-131-008, 1/2-158009, 2/1-162986, 2/2-172991, Recon-FSB Professional.		DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
60		2000	(C) To Bde/Terry by Blevins: CA of A Company and CE of B Company by Major Cunningham's approval is scheduled for 1000. AIC will report to Professional. 5/2/1 package.		DO, M, Bde, Arty	CL
61	2115		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: CA time moved up to 0700. Reason: 1/6 has a jump CP that can't be moved till 1100 hours, by CE-47 and Bde has only one CA force.		DO, M, CO, S-3, A,	CL
62	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
63		2130	(C) From 4/5 Nelson to Bde/Pane: Request IOB for 18 July 1971 0930-1030 and 1500-1700 R/S 0700-1200		DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
64	2140		(C) From Bde/Terry to Dearing: A Co AO arrival Tan Ky-Guyen Brink.		DO, S-3, M, Arty,	CL
65		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
66		2240	(C) Saber 46 to 4/3 to Bde/Hull: Saber 46 (MFI) on station, cleared standard American rules of engagement. Closest friendlies 2K's South. Broke Station NH35 with neg. sightings Entered NH 36. Broke Box 36 at 2340.		DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
67	2250		(C) From Bde/Lt. Estoc to Plonka: Starting Day 19 Saber Birds (D-1/6 Cav) will be using their classified callword. Which is BULLDOG.		DO, S-3, CO	CL
68	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 18/700 - 19/700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CAs to A.O. to conduct Search
and ambush operations. DTG 190600 -
251800 Box: 1713-2315-220075 to 185075

b. B Co CEI from A.O. to secure and
continue construction of FSB Pro

c. C Co conducts search and clear operations
in assigned A.O.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush
operations in A.O.

e. Person conducts local security patrols
around Pro.

f. _____

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 191000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca
 Line #2: (Operation) CA of H Co to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
3	Pro	195125	21	58	insecure	1
2	Pro	204127	17	58	"	2
1	Pro	217134	20		"	3
4						4
5						5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7, PZ# 1 G/C Cascode 37A Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 6 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 190930 Freq 37.30
 G/C Lum ha 70

13

CA REQUEST

Line #1: following above, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca
 Line #2: (Operation) CE of B Co from A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	179009	Pro	18	63	secure	1
2	142037	Pro	18		"	2
3	185013	Pro	12		"	3
4	189034	Pro	15		"	4
5						5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Cascode 37A Freq 68.40

Line #9 6 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to N/A Freq

24

G/C

To Bde / Pare

BY: Kennedy 0905

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proportion of this form is for the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF BQK		LZ Professional BI 173078		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 July 71 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 July 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-Pro. B CP-189034, 1-165015, 2/2-177010, 2/1-182008, 3/1-144028, 5/2-142029 C CP-219029, 1/1-133064, 3/W/CP, 1/2-231064, 2/1-201058, 2/2-199064, D CP-149981, 1/1131008, 1/2-135009, 2/1-162986, 2/2-172991, Recon-353 Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Negative resupply of field elements on 19 July.	DO, Bde,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
9		0530	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: The CO's Daily Operational Plans were passed.	DO, DC, S-3, Bde,	CL
10		0531	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: 4.2 Report submitted. 4.2 On Hand- 330-HE, 629-ILL, 98-WR, 1-35, 4.2 expenditures-75-HE, 2-WR, 81mm on Hand-12-HE, 309-ILL 284-WP, 81mm expenditures: 30-HE; 66-ILL; 8WP.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
11		0530	(C) To Bde/Hall; To Tan Ky by Plonka: Good clearance for Recon Box approved Professional. UL 1610, IR 1906; DTG 191800 to 291800. Plonka To Tan Ky RLB-Clear Tan Ky Quyen, Clear Tan Ky.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
12	0540		(C) From Bde/Hall to Plonka: R/S time confirmed.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
14	0700		(C) Lift ships on station at 0650. AMC reported into Professional at 0625. To Bde/Para by Browne.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
15		0750	(C) To Bde/Para by Browne: A Co P31 and P3 2 & 3 times passed to Bde. 1-0710, 2-0730, 3-0740.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
16	0900		(C) From Bde/Para to Browne: Night hand Box 35, & 36. Night Hand Box 37, UL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Declassified At 3 Year

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 July 71

2400

19 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			(C) Cont: 1208, LR 1504. All Clear except Box 35 Friendlies are now in area Lt. Dewing.	DO, CO, S-3, M	CL
17		0300	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: CP A-204127 1-W/CP, 2-204125, 3-215128.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
18	0317		(C) From Bde/Hay to Browne: DTG 200500 202000 Air Cav 36, UL BT 2704, LR BS 3599, Air Cav 37 UL BT 2704, LR BT 3101, APD 98-26 UL AP 9723, LR BT 0019, APD 98-27 UL BS 2096, IR BS 3092,	K, Arty, DO, CO, S-3	CL
19		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Birds spotted 2 VC moving to the North. Guns will engage. Checked area with Reg. Results.	DO, M, CO, Bde.	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: B Co CP-TSB Professional, 1-Professional, 2-Professional, 3-Professional.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
21		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Tomorrow's LOH request submitted. 200530-1030, 1500-1700. Report to Pro in All, and Blue Star in R.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
22		0905	(C) To Bde/Hay by Browne: Passed sniper report in.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	CL
23		0912	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Reference to inquiry by Lt. Col. Asst. at briefing on key 18 July. How we are reacting to hotspots NE of Pro. Just inserted A Company in that area this morning.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, Bde	CL
24		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: LOH reported on Station.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
25		0845	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hay by Browne: Submitted B Co's P's completion times. Also released the birds at 0845.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
26	0945		(C) From Bde/Hays to Browne: DTG 190500 to 192000 Air Cav Box 39 UL BT 2201 LR BS 2798, Cleared J.H.D.	DO, S-3, M,	CL
27		0907	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by Browne: Helix 23 (NFI) at 190958 spotted 5 to 6 bunkers and employed an air strike. Cleared by J.H.D. Nearest friendlies 3K's to NW. Planned up north, not preplanned. Destroyed 4 Bunkers damaged 4 bunkers passed to Bde/Simon by Browne: at 191000.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
 AVDP-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 July 71	2400	19 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0950		(C) From Bde/Smitty by Kennedy: RS bird 0700 to 1000, & 1300 to 1600 we can keep it until finished straight through unless Bde calls for bird.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
29		1000	(C) to Bde/Pane by Browne: A CP-202-123, 2-195124, 2/2-same as 2/1, 3-223123, C CP-1/2-224064, 2/1-201062, 4-LP-216033.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
30	1035		(C) From Bde/Hey to Kennedy: The Bde S-3 and 3 visitors arrived at Professional. They have arrived at Pro, passed to Hey.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO,	CL
31	1040		(C) From Helix 25(NFI), checking out box UL 2297, IR 2795 Friendlies 5 1/2 clicks West. Lower right corner is out of AO. LOH is VRing, fire for fire clearance, cleared by Blas. Left to check A Companys contact.	CO, S-3, DO	CL
32	1100		(C) Locations: Neg location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
33		1105	(C) To Bde/CPT Basno by Browne: Submitted a CA request for a reactionary force into grid 195123, 16 pax.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
34		1120	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: ADC-M & Aide arrived at Professional. Departed Pro at 1145.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, CO S-3,	CL
35		1125	(C) From Bulldog 39W (NFI) Air Cav in Air Cav Box 34. Took fire from grid 187957. Is going to work over the hillside. Passed to Bde/Pane 200 meters, 2 hootches, destroyed 2 secondary explosions.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, M	CL
36		1200	(C) To Bde/Salles by Browne: C Co 1/1 229064, 2/1-202063, 4-LP-217035, D Co 1/1-130010, 1/2-138004, 2/1-161985, 2/2-176990.	DO, M, Arty, CO, BDE,	CL
37		1203	(C) To Bde/Pane: By Browne: Little bird (LOH) took fire at grid 187957. 0 Knots 50 feet, 360 degrees, and Tail # 356. 2nd time took fire at 182958 60 knots, 20 feet, Tail # 356. Seen two hootches destroyed and had secondary explosion. Air Cav checked out at 1200.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 19 July 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Slow Motion (LOH) checked in at 1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
39	1245		(C) From Rattler 14(NFI), Spotted 15-20 VC in open with black clothing and weapons. Approximate location is near red topped hootch which had earlier activity this month.		
			Grid - 1302.	DO, S-3, M, CO	CL
40		1252	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: The Three oscar 5 visitors left Professional at 1252.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
41		1140	(C) Late Entry: Ref to A Co Contact. A Co had 1 KIA, and 3 WIA's. Dusted off were McHugh, Michael SP/4 086-38-1442; Fields, Carlton SP/4 217-46-7080; Millard, Robert SP/4 144-42-8038, KIA was Maxie, Norman SP/4-252-80-3651, Information was passed to S-4, S-1, Bde, Pane by Browne: Complete spot to follow. Also wounded Cordes, Mack SP/4 543-62-9899, Shrapnel.	DO, S-3, S-1, S-4, CO Bde, S-2	CL
42		1040	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: A Co 2 platoon at 194125, early this morning on VR, two poles with what looked like blue shirts were spotted. They were about 100 meters apart. A Company 2nd plt. was inserted near this area in the CA. Shirts were blankets very large and directly over bunkers. Element moved in and started checking and swept area. They received fire from 200 meters to North East. Estimate enemy force to be about 15-20 VC/NVA. Results: 1 US-KIA; and 3 US-WIA.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
43		1040	(C) Late Entry: Further readout on A Company contact: In the area of A Co 2nd Platoon contact there were large rocks with fighting positions sizes 4'x4' behind the rocks. There were between 10 and 12 of these fighting positions. Neg. Hootches.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
44	1300		(C) Locations: C Co-1/1-228065, 1/2-226-065, 2/2-198067, 4-LP returned, Co D 1/1-129-012, 2/1-163984.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
45	1315		(C) From Bde/Deheron to Kennedy: Any Air Cav teams that check in our net: Tell them to go to Air Cav 35 and insert Blues at 2 grids and to conduct thorough search, of the box even if the search takes all day. They are looking for downed aircraft from Div.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

SE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 July 71	2400	19 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
46	1330		(C) From Bde/Hey to Kennedy: Special APD 98-29. Start BT3612 to 4007 to 3607 to Start. Requested by Division Commander. 4/3 clearance. ITC Shannon.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde			CL
47		1350	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Pane by Kennedy: ITC Shannon requests 2 hours extension on the LOH time or until the situation at A Company situation is underhand.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3			CL
48		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: C Co 1/2-226066, 2/2-199065. D Co 2/1-165283.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3			CL
49	1420		(C) From Bde/Pane to Kennedy: Minuteman 23 (NFI) is inbound and we are not to release Slow Motion (LOH) until he is here.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO			CL
50		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane from Kennedy: Col Smith, the Bde Commander, has arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,			CL
51	1500		(C) Locations: 2/1-A Co-194123, D Co 1/2-135008, 2/2-178988.	DO, M, Arty,			CL
52		1512	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: LOH broke station.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO			CL
53	1515		(C) From Bde/Sgt Hey to Whaley: Locations of Lrrp near Montana and Arkansas BT 333059 neg sit rep.	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
54	1520		(C) Bde would to know if we would like a preplanned air strike on the area of A Co contact, when the element is at far enough distance away. If so will need to know what kind of bunkers and hootches and any other intelligence pertinent to the area, From Bde/S-3A to Whaley:	DO, M, Arty, Bde, CO S-3			CL
55		1520	(C) To Bde/RTM by Whaley: Minuteman 23 (NFI) on station.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3			CL
56	1525		(C) From Rear to Nelson: Rear wants to know if we want a snoopie bird to Fly over the Element (A Co 2nd Plt.) and drop Chu Hoy pamphlets. 07 Requests (07-S-2), the Snoopie Bird. To Rear BFK by Nelson.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, S-1 S-4,			CL
57	1530		(C) From Helix 21 (NFI) to Whaley: Helix 21 has a possible Air Strike later at grid BS 177948, request clearance. Prox-to friendlies 3Ks to North-D Co.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3			CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 July 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
58		1530	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Helix 21 (NFI) on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.		CL	
59		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: A Co 3-219-124, 2/2-198067.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
60		1620	(C) To Bde/Hey by Whaley: Minuteman (NFI) broke station.	DO, Bde, S-3		CL	
61	1622		(C) From Bde/Hey to Whaley: Location of Lrrp team Montana and Arkansas as of 1600 is BT 337057.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
62		1630	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: Do want the air strike. Element has not completed sweep of area. Possibly around day 24 of 25.	DO, S-3, CO Bde,		CL	
63	1655		(C) LOH approval from Bde/Smitty to Whaley for 201500 to 201700, Stop at Blue Star. R/S Time-0700 to 1800, Break for chow from 1200 to 1330.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO		CL	
64	1700		(C) Locations: Neg change this hour.	DC,		CL	
65		1720	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: A Co 2nd plt. at 196122 found 1 hootch with punji sticks around it. Hootch was 20'x12' with a 6x7 bunker under the hootch. Bunker was made of concrete, last use estimated to be 48 hours. Trail ran east west, North - South. All showing recent use. Will MAP area tonight and destroy hootch etc in morning.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
66	1750		(C) From Bde/Hey to Whaley: On eagle flight boxes. There is a new policy now to run an APD on the box requested for the eagle flight. These APD's will be run the morning of the eagle flight.	DO, CO, S-3,		CL	
67		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark to Whaley: A Co 2-199-119, 3-217124.	DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL	
68		1820	(C) To Bde Salles by Whaley: Grid 193121 and Grid 196122 10 to 12 fighting positions in rocks, 1 hootch and 1 bunker, Ref Item # 43.	DO, Bde, S-3		CL	
69	1900		(C) Ref Item # 41: Whaley to Rear. Extracted to LZ Professional for small pieces of shrapnel in Buttock. Treated and sent back to Field.	DO, S-1, S-3		CL	
70	1925		(C) Alert Called: Data to guns received 1925. B Co on net 1926. Reaction force checked				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 July 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1925		(C) Cont: in at 1927, Guns cleared at 1933. Guns shot at 1935. All Elements of B Co report neg sit rep at 1937. Alert Complete at 1940.	CO, S-3, DO-	CL
71	1930		(C) Ref Item: # 41: Passed to A Co. Millard-fragmentation to arm and arm broken. will be evacuated to the states. Fields-Fragmentation to right arm. will be ok. McHugh-has been released.	DO, S-1, A, S-3	CL
72		1930	(C) To Bde/by Lt. Dewing: A CP-201123, 2-194122, 3-217124, B Co-Professional, C CP-219029, 1/1-229066, 2/2-225065, 2/1-202063, 2/2-200065, D CP-149981, 1/1-129013, 1/2-134007, 2/1-164987, 2/2-178988, RGN-165082,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
73		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
74	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
75		2115	(C) To Bde/Terry by Whaley: Bulldog 49 (NFI) reported on station to run NH 37. Clear this location-JHD.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
76		2145	(C) To Bde/Hull by Whaley: Bulldog 49 (NFI) checked out of NH 37 and into NH 36.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
77		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
78		2220	(C) To Bde/by Plonka: Bulldog 49 (NFI) out of NH 36 at this time. At grid 349069, previous sightings of Field in area about 2 weeks ago. Field is still being worked.	Bde, CO DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
79	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
80		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: At 194125 at 1040, 2/A Co received SAF from an estimated enemy force of 15 to 20 VC/NVA. From a direction of NE at 200 meters. Results 4 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Enemy casualties unknown. An Air Cav team in AC Box 34 took fire from 187957 at 1125. He destroyed 2 hootches in the area and reported 2 secondary explosions.		
81	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS G. MENDONCA CPT INFANTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-372-700

Passed to Bde / Para
by Brown 19/1/40

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 19 JULY 71

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 194125

2. REQUESTOR: A-2 **CONFIDENTIAL**

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ✓ AMBULATORY: ✓

4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FWMF: _____

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 3 with **[REDACTED]**

SAF

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Sit Down

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Contact

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good

10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: L-3

12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____

13. REMARKS: DUSTOFF-54

GUNSHIPS - ON STATION

Guns broke station 1135

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Kennedy

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chi Si Dustoff TIME: 1050

TIME COMPLETED: 1125

CONFIDENTIAL

2S-4 - VALASNY BY KENNEDY

WIA **IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED** **Blood**

#74 - McHUGH, MICHAEL SP4 - 086-38-7442 **0+**

#51 - FIELDS, CARLTON SP4 217-46-7080 **0+**

#117 - MILLARD, ROBERT H. SP4 144-92-8038 **0+**

KIA-
#72 MAXIE, NORMAN SP4 252-80-3651

WOUNDED WITH SHRAPNEL IN BUILDING WAS 484 CERDES 1543 129899

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 191700-201700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts Search and ambush operations in A.O.

b. B Co secures FSB Pro and continues construction of FSB.

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.

d. G Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.

e. Person walks off FSB Pro in A.O. (UL 1610, LR 1908) for 10 day mission DTG ~~191800~~ - 201800

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

190530
PLONKA TR HOLE

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 191105, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA

Line #2: (Operation) INSERT REACTION FORCE

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>195123</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>CONF</u>	<u>INSECURE</u>	1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C L83 Freq 62.45
 Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 2HR SANDAY Freq 33.70

G/C Lumber 20

Passed to Bdw / CP Basno (37C)
by Brown 19.11.08

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C _____

TYPED IN

DA IN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 July 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-201123, 2-194122, 3-217124, B Co-Professional, C Co CP-219029, 1/1-229066, 1/2-225065, 2/1-202063, 2/2-200065, D CP-149981, 1/1-129013, 1/2-134007, 2/1-164-987, 2/2-178988, Rcn-165082.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3		0045	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Request that 1 Scout Dog team or tracker dog team be assigned to Professional, on a permanent basis. R/S bird can take to field as needed. Want a tracker Dog Team asap-report to Blue star pad.		DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by An Officer.		DO,	CL
5	0140		(C) From Bde/Eatoc to Plonka: React Boxes: APD 98-27, APD 98-26, APD-71 UL AT 8227, IR AT 8523, APD 72-UL AT 8528, IR AT 8925, AC 37, AC 39.		DO, B, M, S-3,	CL
6		0145	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S of C Company from 0800 to 1000.		DO, Bde,	CL
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
8		0230	(C) To Bde/Hull: To MAC-V/Lymer at Tan Ky by Plonka: Request Clearance on B Company AO Box. DTG 220600-281030. Grid 126097 to 160097 to 160060 to 140060 to 127067 to start. Clear Tan Ky - DO.		DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3, B, CO	CL
9		0250	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: LOH request 1500-1700 day 21 July.		DO, Bde, S-3	CL
10		0250	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Commander's Daily and Weekly Operational Plans submitted.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
11	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
12		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
13	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
14		0510	(C) To Bde/Eatoc by Dewing: AC 39 clear for arty J.H.D.		DO, Arty, Bde,	CL
15		0550	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 Report on hand-250-HE; 98-WP; 622-ILL; 81mm on hand-358-HE; 301-ILL; 285-WP; 4missions: 4.2-80-HE, 6-ILL, 81mm-8-ILL; 4-8-HE.		DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (GPO) (1970-575-01)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 July 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 July 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 July 71	2400	20 July 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	20 July 71	2400	20 July 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
16		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL												
17	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
18	0730		(C) Lt. Dewing relieved by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, S-3	CL												
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: Neg location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL												
20	0900		(C) Locations: A 2-193121, 3-205125, C Co 1-225065, 2/2-202063, Rcn LP-159073.	DO, M, Arty,	CL												
21	0805		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Night Hawk #31. From 3610-3712-4405 4105-start. Night Hawk #36: Same as yesterday. DTG for both 201900-210500. Need 4/3 and Tan Ky clearance. Passed to Tan Ky/Lawson.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL												
22	0805		(C) EF box approved for RCN by Tuong. From Bde/Simon to Browne: Late Entry.	DO, S-3, M,	CL												
23	0807		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Pane to Browne Sapper training report due not later than 19 July 1971. Bde wants to know where its at.	DO, S-3, S-2,	CL												
24		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Aerial insect spray helicopter arrived at Professional.	DO, Bde,	CL												
25	0900		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Browne: Need 4/3 & Tan Ky clearance DTG 210500-212000. APD 98-31 UL BT 2704 LR 3599, Air Cav 32 From BT 1206 to 1806 to 1801 to 1203 to start. Air Cav 33 From BS 1197 to 1797 to 1793 to 1191 to start. Passed to Tan Ky/Lawson at 0850.	DO, S-3, M,	CL												
26		0920	(C) Col Shannon is in Chu Lai. Passed to Bde/Pane by Browne.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL												
27	0940		(C) From Bde/Pane to Browne: Ref to sapper report. Letter type report from our location. Containing Date, Times, and estimated training.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL												
28	0950		(C) From Bulldog 59W (NFI) running APD 98-29. Cleared T.M. nearest friendly 10 clicks to West. Passed into Bde/Simon by Browne: at 0955	DO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL												
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: ADC-M arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, S-3, S-1, Bde	CL												
30		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Browne: A CP-LP-204123, 2-194121, 3-205126, D Co 1/1-129014, 1/2-134008, 2/1-LP-166976, Heavy at 164978.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional HFL73078	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 July 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
31	1010		(C) From Bde/Smitty to Browne: R/S bird will be on a 30 minute standby notice this afternoon.		DO, S-4, S-3, CO	CL
32	0945		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Browne: LRRP box 42 DTG 250600 to 301800. UL BT 3304 LR 3601. Need initials of 4/3 and Ta Ky clearance. Tam Ky-Political-DUONG, Clear 4/3-T.M,		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
33	0950		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Browne: Hot spots from APD 98-27 TOT-0840-0910. 7 Medium. 198956, 200961, 202962, 218939, 250961, 250-963, 249951, Heavy: 209936, 214935, 244940, 245928, 248963, 263935, 271933. Continuous, medium, 246963 to 247958. Continuous Heavy: 217950 to 218947.		S-3, S-2, CO, M,	CL
34	1010		(C) From 4/3 to Tam Ky/Lawson by Browne: Air Cav Box 32 grids 1800, 1202, change to 1801, 1203.		DO, S-3, M,	CL
35	1010		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Browne: Permanent mine field at grids: UL BT 3012, LR 3309. Unknown type. Not known if friendly or enemy.		DO, S-3, S-2	CL
36		1015	(C) To Bde/ Pane by Browne: Bulldog 59W (NFI) cleared of APD 98-29 at 1015 with negative findings.		DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
37	1020		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blewins: Hot spots APD 98-29, TOT 0955-1010. Heavy: 373073, Medium: 362102. Heavy Continuous: From 372083, to 374082 and from 371078 to 374079.		DO, S-3, S-2	CL
38	1020		(C) From Bde/Smitty to Browne: Maj. Linton-acting CO of 1/6 would like to come to Professional some time this morning. To discuss base defense and pick up a few pointers. Passed to Bde/Col Shannon will not be to Professional until 1700 hrs. Would probably be better if Maj. Linton could come some time tomorrow.		DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
39	1025		(C) From Tam Ky/Lawson to Browne: NH 31 and 36 APD 98-31, Air Cav 33, Political Clearance-DUONG. Air Cav 32 & 33 also clear at Hau Duc-THOM, LRRP 42-Clear DUONG. Also			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LOCATION Professional B1173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Jul 71	2400	20 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39			(C) Continued: Clear Professional/Mendonca. Passed to Bde/Pane by J. Browne at 201035.		DO, Bde, S-3, M	GD
40	1100		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-204120, 2-196120 3-205127.		II, Arty, DO	GD
41	1100		(C) From A Co CP. Element at 207125 at 1100 while they were on patrol found bunker. Dimensions of the bunker were 5 x 10 feet, made of logs and rocks with 2 feet of overhead cover and well camouflage. There were numerous trails in all directions. Located beside a potatoe patch. The bunker was over one year old but had been used recently within 3-5 days. Inside contained 250 lb bomb with explosives removed. Will destroy later by air strike.		DO, A, S-3, CO	GD
42	1100		(C) From A Co 3rd plt: SP4 Bowers, James J. 317-54-8329 has been extracted for emerg leave.		DO, S-3, A	GD
43		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Gen McDonough was briefed by CPT Hummel; they discussed current personnel status and status reports. Also why the strength of HHC was over while the line companies are under-strength. Discussed commitments outside Bn, and what type of profiles we have.		DO, S-1, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1145		(C) From Bde/Simon to Whaley: In reference to CPT Hummel's visit with Bde XO. XO should be back at Brigade at 1330. That would be a good time for CPT Hummel to meet with him.		DO, S-1, S-3	GD
45		1200	(C) To Bde/Moye by Whaley: A Co CPLP-206120, 2LP-192121, 3-205128, D Co 1/1-130015, 1/2132008, 2/2-178993.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1050		(C) Late Entry: From Recon at grid 165077 element found 2 bunkers dimensions: 5x5! w/2 feet of overhead cover, built of logs, rocks, concrete, reinforced w/steel. 1 trail running N-S, last use 3-4 days. Will blow in place.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL					CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, DA Form 1594, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Jul 71	2400	20 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1255	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to 4-3/Whaley: Night Hawk 31 BT 3610 to 3712 to 4405 to 4105 to start. Clear by 4/3 by EB. Tam Ky-uyen. Passed to Tam Ky/Lawson by Whaley. Passed clearances to Schumaker by Whaley.	DO, S-3, M, Bde, CO	GD
48	1300		(C) Location changes: A Co CPLP-returned 2-193120 and LP returned, C Co 1-223062, D Co 2/1LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: A Co 2-196120 D Co 1/1-131009, Recon LP-157075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	1430		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Intelligence passed to 4-3 for information. Passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
51	1445		(C) From Bde/Smitty to 4-3/Whaley: IOH time for day 21: 1500-1700, report to Blue Star Pad. R/S time will be 0700-1200. Blue Star Pad. In the afternoon bird will be on 30 min notice for 4-3.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
52	1500		(C) 1500 Location changes: A Co 2 plt-194119, D Co 1/1-130016, 1/2-130009, Recon LP 154076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	1510		(C) From Bde/Pane to Nelson: Resupply bird has maintenance problems. Will take 5-20 minutes before it arrives at Pro.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
54		1520	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Bulldog 59W (NFI) is on station to work AC 37. Clear/EB. Nearest friendlies 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ km to west.	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1525	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Minuteman 12 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56	1530		(C) From Tam Ky/Lawson: Received at 4-3 by Nelson: Agent report, B rating, 70 VC of AKA 78 Rocket Company at grid BT232135. Mission to Rocket Tam Ky from 21 to 23 July. VC are close to A Company's AO. Tam Ky wants to know if A Company is going to check out the area. LZ Pro will be put into APD area. APD request UL BT2216, LR BT2812, DTG 210700, To Tam Ky/Lawson and to Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-7182

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 6 OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 20 July 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56			(C) Cont: Will request it to be on day 22 from Bde/Hey to Nelson.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
57		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Negative location changes.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL	
58		1630	(C) To Bde/Deheron/by Nelson: Minuteman 12 (NFI) released.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL	
59		1640	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Request Air Cav Team working AC 37 request clearance into grid 274085 well used trail into cane break. At grid 283078 spotted several cultivated fields and recent use. Engaged. Results, destroyed 2 bunkers. Clear Box 1635.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
60	1700		(C) Locations: A Co 3-205130, D Co-1/1-131013, 2/2-179994, Rcn 1/1-165073, LP-159075.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
61	1745		(C) From Bde/Major Rovai to Nelson: Possible increase of enemy activity either tonight or tomorrow. Major Rovai is the Bde/S-2	DO, M, CO, S-3, S-2	CL	
62		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: C Co 1/1-220062 1/2-222059, Rcn-LP-returned.	DC, M, Arty, Bde,	CL	
63	1830		(C) From Bde/Smith to Nelson: R/S bird will report on station 211000 to 1500.	DO, S-3, S-4	CL	
64	1830		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO, S-3	CL	
65		1925	(C) Final Locations: A CP-201123, 2-192117, 3-205134, B Co-Professional, C CP-215-034, 1/1-200062, 1/2-222059, 2/1-208064, 2/2-203065, D CP-149981, 1/1-131015, 1/2-131014, 2/1-165979, 2/2-179994, Rcn-168073, passed to Bde/Hull; To Tam KyRLB by Nelson.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
66		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		CL	
67	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		CL	
68		2045	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hatfield by Nelson: One of the large star light scopes is out will backhaul tomorrow.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
69		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
70	2255		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Plonka: Need clearance on Air Cav 31 UL BS 2096, LR BS 3092, DTG 210500 to 212000. Clear JD-Plonka to Bde/Schuman 2256.	DO, M, S-3,	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-100

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 250001 to 012400

WEEKLY

SATF? OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. On 25 July A Co will CE from AO (172120 to 188136 to 2315 to 230075 to 185075 to start) to FSB Pro and then move to Chu Lai Standown area by CH 47. On 28 July A Co will move to FSB Pro by CH 47 for retraining, refitting, and construction of FSB Pro. A Co CA's to A.O.: ~~(2310 - Pro Range, 5 to 277050 to 2305 to start)~~ DFG for box 310600 to 111800. ~~(2313 - 2813 - 2805 - 2305)~~
- b. B Co A.O. to 28100: 126097 to 160097 to 160060 to 140060 to 127067 to start. On 28 July B Co will CE from A.O. to FSB Pro and then move to Chu Lai by CH 47 for Standown. On 31 July B Co will move by CH 47 to FSB Pro for refitting, retraining and construction of FSB Pro till 3 August.
- c. On 25 July Co C will move from Chu Lai Standown area to FSB Pro by CH 47 for refitting, retraining, and construction of FSB Pro. On 28 July Co C will CA To A.O.: 1105 to 1505 to 1502 to 1298 to 1000 to 1000 to 1103 to start. DFG: 280600 to 071800.
- d. On 25 July D Co will CA from FSB Pro to A.O.: 150033 to 192046 to 213053 to 164026 to start. DFG: 250600 to 311800. On 31 July D Co will CA from A.O. to FSB Pro and then move by CH 47 to Chu Lai for Standown.
- e. On 29 July Recon will walk from A.O. (UL 1610, LR 1906) DFG: 190660 to 292400 to FSB Pro to refit, retrain, and continue construction for the FSB. On 31 July Recon will move to Chu Lai by CH 47 with D Co for Standown.

Box: ~~#~~ UL0230 LR 1402 BT Gads

~~#~~ On 23⁰⁸⁰⁰⁻¹²⁰⁰ July Recon Eagle Flights to Above box from field near Pro. After eagle flight Recon will be inserted into field location near Pro.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

PLONKA FILE 0250

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 30700-211700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in AO.

b. B Co conducts retraining at FSB Pro. Co also refits and continues construction of FSB Pro

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in AO.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in AO

e. Recon conducts local patrols around FSB Pro.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

PLINKA HULL 020

64/3
DTB 01430 JUL 71

From Bde
Source: Shoemaker
Received: Whaley

1. 20 July 71. 20 July 71 B rating (200 men of 402 Super Bn loc BS 320988. Mission unknown.
2. 20 July 71. B rating, (170 men of the 113 Super Bn were loc at BT 270035. Mission unknown.
3. 20 July 71. B rating (350 men of the uniform - Indus were loc BT 228020. Mission is unknown.
4. 20 July 71. B rating (120 VC of the X-16 company were loc. BT 198110. Mission unknown.
5. 20 July 71. B rating 150 VC of the 409 Super Bn were loc BT 250088. Mission is 30 supers and 7 recce will go to Ky THANH village, Ky KHUONG and Ky SANH village during the night of 20 to 23 July.
6. 20 July 71. B rating 70 VC of the 74th were loc BT 140250. Mission to rocket outpost or outposts in Ky AH and Ky MY. Date and time unknown.
7. 20 July 71. B rating 70 VC of the Son Phao company were loc BT 232135. Mission is to rocket Tam Ky city during 21-23 July 71.
8. 20 July 71. B rating (90 VC of the 75, V-14 and V-18 companies were loc BT 280125. Mission to infiltrate into Ky NGeia and also into Ky NGIA in order to collect food during 21-23 July.

CONFIDENTIAL
(52) 20 July RECEIVED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	21 July 71	2400	21 July 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.						CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co CP-201123, 2-192-117, 3-205134, B Co - FSB Professional, C Co CP-215034, 1/1-200062, 1/2-222059, 2/1-208064, 2/2-203065, D Co CP-149981, 1/1-131015, 1/2-131014, 2/1-165979, 2/2-179994, Rcn-168073,				DO, N, Arty, S-3		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
5		0230	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: The Commander's Daily-Operational Plans were passed. At 0835, Blevins passed a correction on these plans to Pane at Bde.				DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL	
6		0230	(C) To Bde/; To MAC-V: Need Clearance on Box UL BT0230, LR BT1420 for Recons Eagle Flight vic LZ Center on day 23. Any portion of the box will be greatly appreciated. DTG 230800-231200. Minimum of 6 clicks by 6 clicks. S-3, Tan Ky Plonka passed to RB at Tan Ky, and Hull at Bde.				DO, I, CO, Bde		CL	
7		0230	(C) To Bde/Hull By Plonka: Request APD be flown in Box UL BT0230, LR BT 1420, on day 22 prior to 1200hrs with hotspots passed to 4/3rd. ASAP as Eagle Flight follows on day 23.				DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker checked by an officer.				DO		CL	
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde,		CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
11		0510	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 report 4.2-On hand-195-HE; 595-ILL; 98-WP; 6 CS. 81mm on hand-332-HE; 284-ILL; 284-WP. Expended 4.2-55-HE; 27-ILL; 81mm expenditures-none.				DO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO, Bde		CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.				DO,		CL	
14		0725	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: IOH request day 22 - 1500-1700.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
15	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as duty officer.				DO,		CL	
Group 2										

Downgraded 15 Years
 Intervals: Declassified
 15 Years

SIGNATURE
 Date: 15 Nov 82
 15 Years

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 82

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-287-759

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 July 71	HOUR 2400 DATE 21 July 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	0740		(C) From Bde/Sgt Hey to Plonka: Need clearance on Night Hawk 33 UL BT2806, LR BT 3404, DTG 211900-220600. Clear 4/3 T.M.	DO, H, S-3		CL
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Neg location changes.	DO, M, Bde, S-3		CL
18	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Air Cav 34 AT 8229, AT 8923, 4/3rd React Box Air Cav 35 AT 9623, BT 0319, 4/3rd React Box APD 98-32 UL BT 0730 LR BT 1420, APD 98-33 UL BT 2216, LR BT 2812.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
19	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: AC 36 2801 to 3400 BS 2895 to 2497 to Start. Plonka to Tam Ky - Voigt. DTG 220500-222000.	DO, M, S-3		CL
20	0820		(C) From Cpt Mendonca to S-1, S-4, Need S-1 and S-4 classification for forstat report items 7a, 7b, 7c. Also need reason if report is C-4. Ref USARV Reg. 335-4 passed to Gary Hamlin by Whaley.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4		CL
21	0820		(C) To Tam Ky from Blevins: Request new AO for B 4/3 DTG 220600-281000hrs. UL BT210145, LR BT275075. Reason: Intell. report-76th Rocket Co. LTC Shannon would like clearance by 1200 today. Passed to Bde/Pane by Blevins:	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
22	0840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Change in Night Hawk 33 for tomorrow. From 2807 to 2909 to 3305 to 2905 to Start.	DO, M, S-3, CO		CL
23	0854		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Air Cav 37 DTG 220500-222000. ULBT 3304, LR 3700.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL
24	0900		(C) To Helix 21 (NFI) from Whaley: UL 1523, LR 0730, Checked out of box.	DO, S-3, Arty		CL
25		0900	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: Passed the CE of D Co to Professional air request, the CE of C Co to Professional air request, the CA of B Co to assigned AO air request, and the CH-47 air move to Chu Lai from Pro. air request submitted. Reason being: transport 60 troops to Chu Lai for stand-down.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, D, B, C,		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO			
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 July 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 July 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
26	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-192116, 3/-206-133, Rcn-169070.				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
27	0925		(C) From Helix 21 (NFI) - off station with neg results or sightings.				DO, S-3		CL	
28	0930		(C) From Tam Ky/Voigt to Blevins: B Co 4/3rd AO Box -negative clearance. Reason friendlies in Box.				DO, S-3, CO		CL	
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 3-212127, C Co 4/LP-215035, D Co 1/1-133015, 2/2-175993, 2/1-161985				DO, Bde, 11, Arty, S-3		CL	
30		1015	(C) To Bde/Lark to Tam Ky Voigt by Blevins: CO's extension on Daily Plans passed and an AO Box for B 4/3rd.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde, 11,		CL	
31		1015	(C) To Bde/Lark by Blevins: RCN at 210950 at grid 170073 while moving East on an E-W trail found 1 pair of Binoculars (M-13 A-1). Were laying beside trail. Appeared to have been dropped by individual moving along trail 2 weeks to a month ago. Serial number was scratched off.				DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
32	1050		(C) From Tam Ky/Voigt to Blevins: B Companies AO approved DIEM. UL 1910 LR 3007				DO, M. CO, S-3		CL	
33	1100		(C) Locations: A Co-2-192115, Co C 1/1-222058, 1/2-221056, 2/1-211064, 4-LP returned. Co D 2/1-158992				DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
34	1111		(C) From Tam Ky/Voigt to Blevins: A Companies AO extension approved - DIEM, Tien Phouc-HAU.				DO, M, S-3, CO		CL	
35	0940	1115	(C) From Bde/Voigt to Blevins: Ref Item # 28. Reason for neg Clear- one Company in Box UL 2316, LR 2713, and RCN in Box UL 2614 LR 2811.				DO, S-3, CO		CL	
36	1143		(C) From Sensor people: String 34 TC 26, Unknown, stationary and neg confirmation.				DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Arty		CL	
37	1145		(C) From Tam Ky Voigt to Blevins: APD 98-32 UL 0729 LR 1320, APD 98-33 UL 1915 LR 2410 DTG 220500-222000. Clear Tam Ky-DIEM. Passed to Bde/Lark by Blevins:				DO, Bde, M, S-3, CO		CL	
38		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: C Co 2/2-206064.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	21 July 71	2400	21 July 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
39		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co. 3rd platoon received 9 to 12 rounds of unidentified arty. Impact within 300 meters West of Element. Location of Element 214128. Element had dirt and limbs falling on them. Could hear the Schrapnel passing.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde, Arty		CL	
40		1245	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: AC's 34, 35, 36, & 37 and modified APD 98-32 & 98-33 Clear 4/3rd. T. M.				DO, S-3, II, CO, Bde		CL	
41	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-203119, 2-LP-190-114, 3-214128, C Co 1/1-220055, D Co CP-145991 1/1-132014, 2/1-157997, 2/2-166995.				DO, II, Arty, S-3		CL	
42	1300		(C) From Helix 24 (HFI) to Whaley: Check box UL 1896 IR 2494.				DO, I, Arty, S-3		CL	
43		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-190115-LP returned. 3-214126, C Co 1/1-LP-223057.				DO, Bde, II, Arty, S-3		CL	
44		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: The Bde commander arrived at Professional. LTC Arryan.				DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
45	1500		(C) Locations: C Co 1/1-LP returned D CP-145996, 2/2-164996.				DO, I, Arty, S-3		CL	
46		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: LOH reorted on station.				DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
47		1515	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: LOH Broke station.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde,		CL	
48		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Bde CO Departed Professional.				DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
49		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark by Nelson: A Co 2-194-113, 3-214124, D Co 2/1-156997,				DO, I, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
50		1620	(C) To Bde/RTM by Nelson: Would like R/S bird from 0900 to 1600. This is including 1 1/2 hour for chow.				DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde		CL	
51	1700		(C) Locations: A Co 3-214123.				DO, I, Arty, S-3		CL	
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: A Co 2-196-110, C Co 1/1-223057, 1/2-220056,				DO, Bde, I, Arty		CL	
53	1805		(C) From Bde/Smith to Kennedy: Request we send in time we want the R/S bird to report by 1200 hours the day prior.				DO, S-3, CO, S-4		CL	
54	1815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Nelson: AC 42 priority of 10 UL BS 1995 IR BS 2487. Need							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 21700-221700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT A/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.

b. B Co (A's to A Co to conduct search and ambush operation. Box 12609, to 160097 to 160066 to 40060 to 127067 to Sta DTG 220600-281600)

c. C Co (A's to A.O. to Pro then by CH47 to (the last to stand down)

d. D Co is (A's) from field to Pro to refit, retrain, and continue construction of FSB

e. Recon conducts local patrolling around FSB Pro

f. PLONKA - Hill 21 0230

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: Co FM TK 121700 CONDUCTS S/A OPS ALL 1815 LR 214 IN COORD W/AVA-

4. COMBINATION & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

To Pine / Blowing 083

Inclosure 1.

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE _____

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT _____

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. REQUEST EXTENSION OF A/4-3
AO UNTIL 281800.

b. B/4-3 AO ~~RE~~ BOX, ~~WILL~~ BE
UL 191C - LR 3007 ASSUMES
A/4-3 AO ON 251100.

c. UPON INSERTION OF B/4-3
A/43 WILL OPERATE NO FURTHER SOUTH

d. THAN 1C ~~AND~~ grid line

e.

20

TAM RY/Voigt/PLEVINS
Bde/LARK 1015

f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

To: _____ FROM: _____
DTG: _____ SOURCE: _____
LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: _____

2 CH47s at Pro
221000 to transport
60 troops to Chu Lai for
standdown. Freq 40.25
PZ-1,2-Pro
LZ-1,2-Chu Lai Hook Pad

Rec'd by Cpt Mendonca
S-3, 9/3

ACTION:

S-1 S-4
S-2 File Brigade
S-3 File on

Map B D E
Arty Recon
TERR

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 220700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CE of CC to Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10	1	<u>222056 Pro</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
20	2	<u>208064 Pro</u>	<u>22</u>		<u>"</u>	2
CP	3	<u>215035 Pro</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>"</u>	3
	4					4
	5					5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C NSOE Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Casack 37 Freq 68.40

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 220630 Freq 37.30

G/C Lumber 7

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 220800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CA of BG to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
CP 10	1	<u>Pro 138089</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	1
20	2	<u>Pro 150079</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	2
30	3	<u>Pro 140063</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>"</u>	3
	4					4
	5					5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Casack 37 Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to N/A DTG Freq

G/C

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 220900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca
 Line #2: (Operation) CE of DG to Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	133015	Pro	16	56	Secure	1
2	166998	Pro	26		"	2
3	14	Pro			"	3
4	140994	Pro	14		"	4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# Y/C VSOE Freq 6840 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Coscale 37 Freq 6840
 Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to N/DG Freq
 G/C

ALL Requests passed

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Bde/Simon/Blavins
 Line #2: (Operation) 0900

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq
 Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq
 G/C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional HT173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 July 71	2400	22 July 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.					CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-203119, 2-196110 3-214121, B Co FSB Professional. C CP-215034, 1/1-220057, 1/2-220056, 2/1-213065, 2/2-206065, D CP-149991, 1-133015, 2/1-156997, 2/2-164996 Rcn-176074			DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO,		CL	
4	0130		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Plonka: CH- 47 sorties are approved for 1000.			DO, S-3		CL	
5		0155	(C) To Bde/Eatoc by Plonka: R/S of A Company from 1000-1200.			DO, S-4, S-3, A, Bde		CL	
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO, Bde		CL	
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO,		CL	
8		0345	(C) IOH request sent to Bde/Hatfield by Plonka. Requested 1500-1700 with 30minute stand-by.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		CL	
9		0345	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Sub- mitted Eagle Flight request for Recon on day 23.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		CL	
10		0345	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Sub- mitted the CO's Daily Operational Plans.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL	
11		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO, Bde,		CL	
12	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO,		CL	
13		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report. 3 Missions: Expended 47 HE; and 8- Ill. On Hand 4.2-308-HE; 98-WP; 588-Ill. 81mm on hand; 485-HE; 280-Ill; 283-WP.			DO, Bde,		CL	
14		0600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: D Company Late Entry: At 211930, at grid-152994, Element spotted 1 VC/INA. VC was moving to West. D CP called in artillery with unknown results.			DO, CO, Bde, S-3, Arty		CL	
15		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO,		CL	
16	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check- ed by an officer.			DO,		CL	
17	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.			DO, S-3 Group 4		CL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-000-710

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, AR 320-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 22 July 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 22 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0735	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: One urgent Dustoff requested for D Company 2nd Plt. Gunshot wound to back of the head. Friendly fire incident. Formal investigation requested. Whaley passed to Rear at 0820. El dusted off was COULP, Gerry 496-56-9757, PFC.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
19		0745	(C) To Bde/Schunaker by Plonka: Request a dis-interested officer to conduct a formal investigation of incident.	DO, S-3, CO Bde	CL
20	0750		(C) From Bde/Schunaker to Plonka: Need Clearance on Night Hawk 31 BT 3610 to 3712 to 4405 to 4105 to Start. DTG 221900 to 230600. Clear 4/3rd, Check with 1/6 for final clearance.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
21		0800	(C) To Bde Pane by Whaley: RCI-183080	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
22	0840		(C) From Bde/Schunaker to Whaley: AC 31 BT 2807 to 2910 to 3403 to 2903 to start. Clear 4/3 EE. TAN KY-CAN. AFD 98-35 changed AFD 98-36 BT 2801 to 3400 to BS2895 to 2497. Clear Pro-EB. Tan Ky-Can. Clearance passed to Bde/Pane by Whaley at 1120.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
23		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: D Company 2/2 at 0700 at grid 162996, while moving to PZ for extraction, they passed a hootch which they had found earlier this mission. They were re-checking area due to Artillery mission last night. Spotted and engaged one VC/IVA 50 meters at 360 degrees. Results-1 VC KIA. KIA wearing green shorts and shirt. He had neg pack or weapon. KIA was carrying app. 300-400 piasters. After engaging VC element formed up for another sweep of the area. One individual accidentally discharged his weapon seriously wounding PFC Coult-496-56-9757.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, D,	CL
24	0900		(C) From Bde/Schunaker to Whaley: NH 31 BT 3400-3912-4405-4105. Passed to Tan Ky Clear 4/3-EB; Tan Ky - Can. Passed Clearances to Bde/Pane at 1120.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, D,	CL
25	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-194113, 3-LP-212123, B Co 2-17095, 2-238095, 3-208089,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
26	0900		(C) From Bde/Pane by Whaley: Once a month between 0100-0300 an alert is to be run. Would like to know when we conducted this alert. 19 July 0200, also planning another in a few days.	DO, Bde, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 July 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 July 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		0930	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Smitty: Request R/S bird 0900-1600.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	CL
28		0945	(C) From 4/3 whaley to Bde/Pane: Bulldog 590 into APD Box 98-32. Bulldog (NFI)	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: ADC-S arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
30		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Bulldog 590 (NFI) needs clearance. APD 98-33. Clear Pro - EB nearest friendlies bottom right 500 meters, western half of Box.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, Arty	CL
31		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: A - Neg. B Co CP-218094, 1/1-238096, 3/2-205088.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32	1005		(C) From Bde/Pane to Whaley: Stinger 88 NFI reported 15 pax with NVA equipment and at least one weapon. Clearance by Tam Ky-Can, Cleared B Co 4/3rd -Capt. Jacquemin, grid-211083.	DO, M, B, S-3, CO	CL
33		1020	(C) From Bde/Pane to Whaley: 1st Hook 1020 to Chu Lai. 2nd-1035 to Chu Lai. LZ1-1050, LZ 2-1105.	DO, C, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
34	1030		(C) Ref Item #22: From Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: APD 98-35 3809-3912 to 4405 to 4105 to start. 4/3rd clear-EB. Clearance passed to Bde/Pane by Whaley at 1120.	Bde, CO DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
35		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Stinger 88 NFI went off station. Believes that VC were well bunkered in. Spotted 10 Hootches and Equipment laying around. Engaged with neg results. Aircraft took fire. Plan on sending B Company 3rd Plt. to check out area.	DO, B, CO, M, S-3, Bde	CL
36	1100		(C) Locations: B Co-CP-1/1-238098, CB-219094, 3-208086.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1100	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: Floor -Show arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
38		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: ADC-S discussed with Col Shannon: DT which was fired. RF operations North and East of A Co. The possibility of another Quad 50. RPG screens. The rest was small talk. Departed Professional at 1120.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: A 3-213125 B Co 2/1-235097.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
40		1222	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Element locations 213123, distance 300-400meters. Direction 5400 mills. DO, Bde, S-3	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 July 71

2400

22 July 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1300

(C) Locations: Neg change for this hour.

DO,

CL

42

1315

(C) From Bde/Deheron to Whaley: APD 98-32. Neg hot spots. High winds dissipated the hot spots before they could be recorded.

DO, M, S-3, CO

CL

43

1355

(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Helix 21(NFI) went into box UL 2003, LR 2798. Possible enemy position, cultivated fields.

DO, Bde, S-3, M

CL

44

1400

(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Negative location change this hour.

Bde
DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

45

1415

(C) From Bde/Cpt Bassner to Whaley: Bulldozer will be on Professional on day 23.

DO, S-3, CO

CL

46

1420

(C) Fm Helix 21 to Whaley: Spotted concrete dam across river with a wooden spill way at 257023.

DO, S-3, CO, Arty

GD

47

1500

(C) Loc changes: B Co 1LP-239099, 3LP-211083, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro, Ren LP-181080.

M, Arty, DO

GD

48

1520

(C) Fm Rear to Blevins: KCS ref fire fight incident in D Co is on pass; to return on 26 Jul.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

49

1520

(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Slow motion (NFI) on station at 1510.

DO, S-3, Bde, CO

GD

50

1530

(C) To LFC Shannon fm XO: Have promotion order for SGT Allison of E Co. Will you be presenting them to him at the retraining area.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

51

1530

(C) To Bde/Kennedy by Pane: Sniper report passed: same.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

52

1540

(C) To Bde/Smith by Kennedy: Slow motion 4 (NFI) released.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

53

1555

(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: A Co 2-195112, 3-212127, B Co CPLP-218092, 1LP-242099, 2-235099, 3LP-returned.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

54

1640

(C) To S-2/Reed fm Bde S-2: A PW captured by RFs indicated that a CT Provincial Transportation Co has a resupply point containing food, clothing and ammo at 220133. Passed to A Co 1650 by Kennedy.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, A

GD

55

1700

(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-196111, 3-212122, B Co CPLP-215092, 1LP-240098, Ren LP-184082.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jul 71	2400	22 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		1700	(C) To Bde/Smith by Kennedy: RS bird released 1630.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
57	1705		(C) To LTC Shannon fm LT Wilkinson: Bde would give only one water trailer sortie today. Will send up 2 water trailers, 10 rolls of RPG screen and 12 drums of mogas tomorrow.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
58		1755	(C) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: Loc changes: B Co CPLP, 1LP-returned, Rcn LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Simon to Kennedy: Need clearance on box UL 100095, LR 125075 DTG PD2-23 2000; PF in box now.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
60	1825		(C) Fm Bde/Shuman to Kennedy: AC 37 UL 3304, LR 3700; AC 42 UL BS1995, LR BS2487, DTG 230500-232000.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
61	1830		(C) Fm Rear to Blevins: Line #80 of D Co PFC Coult, Garry D., 496-56-9757 died at 1200.	DO, S-3, CO, D	GD
62		1835	(C) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: AC 37 and 42 clear 4-3/EB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
63	1912		(U) LT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
64		1930	(C) To Bde/MACV/Moye by Kennedy: Additional Recon eagle flight box for 230800-231800, UL 230143, LR 260113. Need clearance ASAP. To Tam Ky/Livers by Blevins at 1935.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
65		1930	(C) To Rcn by Blevins: Need pax (13) and LZ after EF (165066). No dog for EF.	DO, S-3, R	GD
66		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
67	2005		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to Kennedy: EFs for day 23 approved by MAJ Cunningham for 3-2-1 package 0800-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, R	GD
68		2015	(C) To Bde/Terry by Kennedy: Finals: A Co CP-203122, 2-198112, 3-213120, B Co CP-219094, 1-238098, 2-234098, 3-208086, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro, Rcn-179080. Passed to Tam Ky/Liver.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
69	2030		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Livers to Kennedy: Rcn EF box clear Tam Ky/Can. Clear Bde/MAJ Holland.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
70	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
71	2120		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Livers to Kennedy: Change in clearance of Rcn EF box received. Neg clear Tam Ky/Diem. Reason is they are planning an A0 box in that area.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-700

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	6

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jul 71	2400	22 Jul 71

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

Thomas G. Mendonza

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-760

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 22 1700-231700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde at NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts search and ambush operations
in A.Ob. B Co Conducts search and ambush operations
in A.Oc. C Co Ambushes Chu Gaid. D Co refits, repairs and secures FSB Pro.1) E Co Also continues Construction of FSBe. Person Conducts eagle Flight UK LZ Center
(UL BT0230, LR BT 1420) DTG 230800 - 231200.PZ Field and after eagle Flight is takenf. to ^{Field} location near Pro.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DLO with + HAT F1500 220345

CONFIDENTIAL
CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 230800-1200 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendavia
Line #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of Recon 9/3 to Vic LZ Cent

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>114244</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>unsecur</u>	1
2	<u>114244</u>	<u>119267</u>			<u>"</u>	2
3	<u>119267</u>	<u>102238</u>			<u>"</u>	3
4	<u>102238</u>	<u>085234</u>			<u>"</u>	4
5	<u>085234</u>	<u>Pro</u>			<u>secur</u>	5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C T50 Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# N/A G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 230730 Freq 37.30
G/C Lumber 70

PLONKA TO HATFIELD 0345

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____ 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C **CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED

DA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 200-5. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-203122, 2-198112, 3-213120, B Co CP-219094, 1-238098, 2-234098, 3-208086, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro, Rcn-179080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
5		0210	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Neg re-supply of field elements day 23.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	
7		0300	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Practice alert sounded 0230, station checked on BDN: TOC-0230, Arty LNO-0230, Arty Battery-0236 (Arty only has one radio, unable to remain on push, returned to FDC push), 4.2-0240, E Co-0250, D Co-0230, Reaction force assembled-0245, Bunker check complete w/neg sitrep-0237, Alert ended-0255.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde		GD	
8		0320	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Req APD be run on following box: UL BT1111, LR BT1501, DTG 240800-241200 or later that day.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
9		0320	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: IOH req for 24 Jul: 1500-1700, 30 minute standby.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO		GD	
10		0320	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Terry by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
11		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO'S-3, Bde		GD	
12		0455	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Rept: 2 missions: OH 279 HE, 543 Ill, 98 WP, 8 CS; Exp 29 HE, 45 Ill; 81mm OH: 455 HE, 274 Ill, 282 WP.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
13	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3,		GD	
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
15	0625		(C) To Plonka fm Bde/Terry: 3 rds of 122mm rec'd at Chu Lai, 1 hit 523 Sig Bn motor pool at 528097. All 3 rds in line towards DTOC. NH in rocket pocket spotted possible launch site (ammo stacks and burned area) at 459015.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
			Group 4				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
17	0740		(C) Fm Bde to Lizzo: FSB inspection team will arrive at Pro at 0900.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
18	0730		(U) Late Entry: CPT Mendonca relieved IT Dewing as DO.	DO,S-3	GD
19	0742		(C) Fm Bde/Lark and Tam Ky/Lawson: RFs have changed their box to read UL 2215, LR 2611 DTG 231800-261800. Will have 1 click bumper zone if 4-3 stays west of 21 line and south of 10 line. Political clearance Tam Ky/CAN.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
20	0750	0945	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizzo: NH 43, some grids need 4-3 and Tam Ky clearance. TK-DO, NH 31, same grids need 4-3 and Tam Ky clearance: Neg clear TK/DO. Passed to Tam Ky Lawson by Lizzo. NH 31 BT3409-3912-4405-4105-start. 43 and 31 clear Pro/EB. Passed clearance to Bde/Schumaker at 0945.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde,MACV	GD
21		0755	(U) To Bde/Schumaker by Lizzo: Neg loc changes.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
22	0815	0920	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizzo: AFD 98-37 UL 1111, LR 1501, AC 38 2801-3400-BS2895-2497, AC 31 BT2807-2910-3403-2903, AC 33 UL 1907, LR 2602, DTG 240500-242000, need 4-3 clearance. Clearance passed to Bde/Schumaker by Lizzo at 0920.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-199111, B Co 1LP 239095, Rcn-112234.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24		0940	(C) To Bde/FJS by Lizzo: Inspection team arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizzo: CID team at Pro investigating yesterday's incident. Also passed info to Bde about AMC spotting 6 VC/NVA in open at 127275. Had at least 2 AK's. Recon heading for LZ and will be inserted at above grid.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Lark by Lizzo: Loc changes: A Co 2-201111, B Co 1LP-242094, 2LP-233095.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	1045		(C) Fm Bde/Smitty to Lizzo: RS 240900-241600 time requested.	DO,S-3,S-4	GD
28	1100	1210	(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-198112, 3-213118, B Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-232093, 3LP-211083, 3-2 208088, Rcn-127275. To Bde/Pane by Lizzo at 1210.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-768

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-5. The appropriate agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						3		6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
29		1120	(C) To Bde/Lark by Lizzo: Recon at 1110 at 231055. The A/C bird spotted 6 VC with at least 2 AK's. Recon was inserted into location and proceeded to sweep area. They engaged VC/NVA which were spotted earlier. Results: 5 KIA's all males and 1 POW (female). She was shot in the leg. They also have 1 Chieu Hoi.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD				
30	1125		(C) Fm B Co 3 plt, 1 sqd to Whaley. At 1125 at 209083 element found 1 hooch 10x15' 1 tunnel 2 1/2' in diameter, 1 GI water blivet, 2 baskets, 1 small piece of blanket. Trails NE-SW and E-W. Last use of area 1 month ago.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD				
31		1200	(C) To Bde at times shown below by Lizzo Sequence of events for Recon EF: PZ1, 0806, Simon/0840; LZ1-109220-0823-Simon/0840; PZ2-0845 Simon/0845; LZ2-0850-112234-Simon/0850-hot; PZ3-1005-Lark/1016; LZ3-1015-127275-Lark/1016 PZ4-1150-Pane/1151; LZ4-1200-Pro-birds released to Pane/1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty, L, Bde	GD				
32		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Loc changes: A Co 2-198113, 3-213116, B Co 2LP-228093, 3LP-209083, Recon-Pro.	L, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
33	1215		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Lizzo: Bde CO will visit FSB Pro sometime this afternoon.	DO, S-3, CO	GD				
34		1215	(C) To Bde/Basner by LTC Shannon: At 1055 at 127275 A/C was hovering over high grass and the rotor blade wind parted the grass and 5-6 VC and 2 AK-47 were spotted. A/C pulled out and gunships engaged the area. Results were 5 VC/NVA KIA and 1 female WIA. As element was sweeping the area 1 old man was spotted. Element called Chieu Hoi and old man gave up. CIA 2 grenades and various clothing. Woman and Chieu Hoi evacuated to IPW by A/C. Woman admitted she was farming for VC. Neg weapons, II or documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD				
35	1230	1235	(C) At 231230 at 213116 3/A Co received 3 rds of small arms fire. Suspect enemy loc 221119, direction 0500 distance 800m. Arty being processed at this time (To Bde/Hey by Lizzo). Shot at 1237 element was crossing a 200m open area 2 men in open at a time. The						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see GPO: 1970-375-708. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		(cont.)	entire element had crossed the area when they received 3 rds of sniper fire. 1 rd close over head. Could not tell where the others went. Arty complete 1315.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1245	(C) To Tam Ky by Lizzo: Need clearance on RF box scheduled for 1800. Neg RF's in box. Clear until 1800. Clear Tam Ky/Diem.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
37	1300	1358	(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-197114, 3-214110, B Co 2LP-returned, 3/2-207088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1340		(C) Fm Bde/Basner to Lizzo: Bde CO wants Recon to get the bodies. ETA of birds 1430-1500. Take them to Tam Ky and drop them off.	DO, S-3, CO, R	GD
39	1345		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to Lizzo: APD 98-36 TOT 1220-1245 medium hot spots: BS268985, 278978, 277907, 281994, 282994, BT284004, BS296964-300962, 298968, 308979, 298964, AC personnel did not check them out because they were low on fuel.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
40		1358	(C) To Bde/Salles by Lizzo: Loc changes: A Co-neg, B Co 1LP-237098, 2LP-233100.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to Lizzo: 4-3 will have 4 lift ships for CA at 1430-1500.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
42		1413	(C) To Bde by Lizzo: Bde CO arrived at LZ Professional at 1413. Fm LIF Moye.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1428	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: ADC-M arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44		1430	(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizzo: AMC reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: ADC-M departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46		1452	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: AMC departed Pro; CA underway.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47		1457	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Bde/commander has departed Professional.	Bde, S-3, CO Bde	CL
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-196115, B Co 1LP 242100, 2LP-230100, 4LP-220095.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1558	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Loc changes: A Co 3-212114, B Co 1LP, 2LP-returned, 3LP-212085, 4LP-219098, Rcn 127275.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1616	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Recon CA: AMC at 1453, PZ1-Pro-1455; LZ1-127275-1515; PZ2-127275-1605; LZ2-Pro-1615, AMC and birds released at 1615.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proper agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCX

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Jul 71

2400

23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1620		(C) To Col Shannon frn Cpt Hummel: There will be a formal investigation of man killed yesterday. Would like to know what action Col Shannon wants to take upon the man arrested for possession of heroin.	DC, S-3, CO	GD
52	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-192115, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO	GD
53		1700	(C) To Bde/S-2 by Reed: What are the dimensions of the tail assembly of a US 250 lb bomb? The span on new, sleek, low drag 250 lb bomb is 12 1/2 in. On older type distance between suspension lugs is measured, which is 14". To A Co by Whaley at 1715.	Bde, DO, S-2, S-3, CO, A	GD
54	1730		(C) Frn A Co to Whaley: 3/A found old hooch, 2 81mm ammo boxes. Area was set up as an OP on valley. Had been destroyed by Arty. Area very old; neg last use.	DC, S-3, CO	GD
55		1750	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Bulldog 50 (NFI) departed AO.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Loc changes B Co 3LP, 4LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	1800		(C) Frn Bde/Hey to Blevins: To 4-3 for info and react: AC 8 APD 98-42 UL ZC1214, LR ZC 2108; AC 43 UL YC9606, LR ZC0004; DTGs 240500-242000.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
58		1925	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins: Clarification of EF today. Credit 2 KIAs to Gunship, 3 to Recon.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		1940	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins: Finals: A Co 2-192114, 3-209115, B Co CP-219094, 1-239 098, 2-234098, 3/1-208086, 3/2-210096, A CP-203 122, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	1930		(C) Late Entry: LT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
61	1945	1945	(C) Frn Tam Ky/RPB to Blevins: APD 98-37 UL 1111, LR 1501, DTG 240500-242000, Approved DO. To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins at 1945.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
62		1945	(C) To Tam Ky/RPB by Blevins: Req clear on D Co box UL 120105, LR 160040, 250600-31 1800. Clear TK/DO, TP/Hau. Passed to Bde/Hatfield by Blevins at 2010.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
63		2000	(C) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 22-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Jul 71	2400	23 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2015		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: Flame drop at 178058 approved by MAJ Cunningham for 240800, 1 chinook and 1 gunship.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
65	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
66	2105		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: Ref 2 females CIA by Rcn: Do Thi Khuoi, 70, innocent civilian and Le Thi Bay, 16, civil defendant.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, R	GD
67	2125	2200	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to Blevins: RF box fm Tam Ky UL 080083, IR 150050, DPG 250600-30 1800. Clear 4-3/Kay to Bde/Terry & Tam Ky/RLB by Plonka at 2200. Clear Tam Ky/Diem to Plonka fm RLB at 2205.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde, M	GD
68		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
69	2220		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to Plonka: Cancel RF box vic D Co AB as they don't wish to take the chance of US personnel working around them.	DO, S-3, CO, D, M	GD
70	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
71		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
72			SUMMARY: At 230230 a practice alert was sounded at Pro. The alert was rated satisfactory and was ended 0255. At 1055 at 127275 the AMC for Recon EF spotted 5-6 VC/NVA in the open and recon was inserted. The enemy was engaged with SAF resulting in 5 VC/NVA KIA and 1 female WIA. As recon was sweeping the area they spotted 1 male who Chieu Hoi'd. 2 chicoms were CIA. Both prisoners classified civil defendants. At 232130 at 213 116 3/A received 3 rds of SAF. Arty was processed with neg results.		
73	2400		(C) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THOMAS G. MENDONCA, CPT INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Thomas G Mendonca

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 23/700 - 24/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and Ambush operations in A.O.b. B Co Conducts search and Ambush operations in A.O.c. C Co standdowns and retits in Chu Lai.d. D Co retrain, retits, and secures FSB Pro. D Co also continues construction of FSB Proe. Recon conducts local security patrols around Professional

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATION

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Plunka to ~~the~~ Terry 230350

DTG 230800 to 261800

KR BT 2611

40 ULBT 2115

1/9 CONDUCTS S/APATARC

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the proponent agency is Office of Defense Intelligence for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal open.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-203122, 2-192114, 3-209115, B Co CP-219094, 1-239 98, 2-234098, 3/1-208086, 3/2-210096, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro, Rch Pro.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD
3		0015	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: RS of B Co 1000-1200.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0330	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: LOH req day 25: 1500-1700, 30 minute standby.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
8		0330	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hatfield by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10		0450	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 1tr Rpt: missions: 1 obs, 1 self ill, exp: 30 HE, 66 ill, OH 249 HE, 98 WP, 477 ill; 81mm: missions 1 obs, 1 unobs, 72 HE exp, OH 383 HE, 282 WP, 274 ill.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13		0650	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req 3 hooks on day 25 to move pax fm Chu Lai to Pro and fm Pro to Chu Lai for retrain. Rpt central hook pad 251000.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14	0650	0700	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Plonka: NH 43-same NH 32 2807-2910-3403-2903-start, DTG 241900-250600/Clear/JHD. To Bde/Schuman by Plonka at 0700.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15		0715	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Req RS for day 25 0900-1800. Rpt to Blue Star Pad.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0730		(C) CPT Mendonca relieved LT Dewing as DO.		DO, S-3	GD
17	0730		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Plonka: LRP tm Ore inserted 0700 at 354022.		DO, S-3, M	GD
18		0810	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proper use of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

CONFIDENTIAL
Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 71

2400

24 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0832	(C) To Bde/Salles by Lizzo: Flame drop underway at 0831.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0853	0908	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Lizzo: DFC 250500-25 2000: AC 38 2801-3400-BS2895-2497-start; APD 98-39 UL 2602, IR 3201; AC 35 UL 2006, IR 2600; AC 36 React box for our info only UL AT9614, IR BT0008. Clear/EB. Passed to Bde/Hey by Lizzo 0908.	DO, S-3, M	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-191114, B Co CPLF 214095, 1-238095, 3/2-210093.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22	0915	0917	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Lizzo: NH 31 241900-25 0600 BT3610-3712-4405-4105-start. Clear/EB to Bde Hey by Lizzo 0917.	DO, S-3, M, Bde	GD
23		0920	(C) To Bde/Hey by Lizzo: Bulldog 59 (NFI) into AC 31.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24	0942		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Lizzo: LRRP tm Ore at 346030.	DO, S-3, M	GD
25		0950	(C) CA Req passed to Bde/Salles by Lizzo.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	0957		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to Lizzo: At 0947 flame drop #2.	DO, S-3, M	GD
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Salles by Lizzo: Loc changes: A Co 2-191113, 3-209113, B Co 2-235096, 3-210 093.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	0930	1020	(C) To Bde/Salles by Lizzo: 2/A Co at 0930 at 191113 Found old hooch beside N-S trl last use several months. Found 32 AK rds in pouch made of air mattress, pouch was full of water, 1 ammo can containing documents dated 1970. Will keep ammo cans until extraction tomorrow. Will continue to search area.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1020	1045	(C) To Bde/Salles by Lizzo: CP/A took app 25 rds of Arty frm E. Rds came as close as 200m. Direction 4500 mils believed to be frm 280120. Clearance not given by Pro. Not req. Element on GT line. Neg casualties.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	GD
30	1015	1050	(C) Late Entry: Fm CPT Grano to Blevins Mech was triggered detonating blasting cap but did not ignite C4. Lot LOP2-168-1270. Believe defective-investigate. To Rear/Killian by Blevins at 1050.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Jul 71	2400	24 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1055		(C) Fm B Co to Blevins: 1/B rec'd RS for 3/B and vice versa.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
32	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-191110, 3-208113.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1115	1117	(C) Fm Bde/Moye to Lizzo: RF 19 Co req clearance on UL 2115, LR 2510, ASAP-290800. Neg clear/EBK, friendlies in box. To Bde/Moye by Lizzo 1117.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34	1145	1215	(C) Fm Bde/Simon to Lizzo: LRRP 45: Rcn 1-6 will be going into box and remain there 5 days starting day 25. Box is clear until 5 Aug so LRRPs still may enter box after Rcn leaves. UL 3603, LR 3900; clear/EB. Clearance passed to Bde/Pane 1215 and TK/Dien 1307.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
35	1150		(C) To B Co/Jacqmein by Blevins: By 1200 day 25 do not operate above ACE 10 E-W grid line. By 261200 do not operate E of 23 E-W grid line. Acknowledged/BJ.	DO, S-3, N, B	GD
36	1150	1216	(C) To 4-B/Lizzo fm Bde/Pane: LRRP box 020600-091800 probable insertion 4 Aug UL BT 2405, LR BT2702. Clear/JS. Lizzo to Pane at 1216.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo fm Bulldog 590 (NFI) At 1120 at 300073 inserted blues then destroyed 1 bunker w/2 fighting positions. At 296071 found 2 Ho Chi Minh sandals, indiv app to have evaded into brush. At 301071 destroyed 1 hooch and 1 bunker w/rockets. Neg enemy were seen although area showed signs of very recent use. Team departed box 1130.	DO, S-3, C, Bde	GD
38		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Flame drop #5 1105, #4-1035, #5-1155.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Locs: A Co 2-192110, 3-206114.	II, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1218	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Req ext of B Co AC, UL 1908, LR 2302 to DTG 291800. Passed to TK/Lawson 1255, clear TK/Pol/CAN. To Bde/Simon at 1307.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
41		1220	(C) Passed CA req for 1/2/CP/B to Bde/Schumaker by Lizzo.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42	1220		(C) Rec'd by Lizzo from Bde/Schumaker: Intel report. Passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
43	1300		(C) Fm Bulldog 590 to Blevins: Box UL 2908, LR 3107 req special strike clearance. Standard rules of engagement. Negative clear. Pro/EB.	DO, S-3, CO, AC	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-278-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the reporting agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 71

2400

24 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 192109, 2 plt, 3 plt at 205114, B Co CPLP-retruned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1340	(C) To Bde/Simon by Lizzo: Bulldog 590 (NFI) departed AC 31. 1300 Bulldog on station	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46		1400	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 2-192108, B Co 1-236041.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-193106, 3-204113, B Co 2-231097.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		1505	(C) ADC-M arrived at Pro at 1505. Passed to Bde/Pane by Lizzo.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: ADC-M departed Pro 1600. There were 3 females with him who were given a tour of FSB. He talked with LTC Shannon about Gen's visit to the rear with 4-3 XO. He was pleased and had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50	1600	1610	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: A Co 2-194105, 3-205117, B Co CP-217091, 1-235097, 2-230099, 3-206092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1625	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: released RS bird at 1625.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52		1652	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Bulldog 590 (NFI) is on station at 1650 working APD 98-37.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53	1700		(C) Location changes: A Co 2-193103, 3-205118.	M, Arty, DO	GD
54		1740	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Bulldog 590 (NFI) out of APD 98-37 at 1735.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
55		1755	(C) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: Loc changes: A Co 3-205122.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1807		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Kennedy: AC/APD-44 UL 1028, LR 1423; 250500-252000, need clear AC 43 UL YC9607, LR ZC00004, for info only.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57	1830	1845	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Kennedy: Special AC-48 3109-3709-3305-3905-start; came from CofS; need clearance ASAP. Clear/EB. To Bde/Hull by Kennedy 1845.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
58		1935	(C) To Bde/Hull and Tam Ky/Livers: A Co CP-203122, 2-194100, 3-205125, B Co CP-217091, 1-235091, 2-228098, 3-204093, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co-Pro; Ron-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	1935		(C) LT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
60		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

12 Professional
BT 170078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 71

2400

24 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2030	2031	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Kennedy: Change in Special AC-48: 3308-3709-3305-3905-start, need reclearance; clear/JHD. To Bde/Hatfield by Kennedy 2031.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
62	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	M, Arty, DO	GD
63		2100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Kennedy: Bulldog 49w into NH 32 at 2055. Clear/JHD. Departed box with neg findings at 2120. To Bde/Hatfield by Kennedy 2120.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
64		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	GD
65		2200	(C) To Tam Ky/Livers by Kennedy: B Co A0 1910-1902-2302-230076-260076-260113-230113-2310-start; ASAP to 281800; A Co: 172120-188136-2315-230075-185075-start; ASAP-251800.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
66	2235		(C) Fm Bde/Eatoct to Plonka: RS time out down due to commitments to another Bde. New time is 1300-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
67	2235		(C) Fm Bde/Hull to Plonka: CA approvals: D Co 5-2-1 at 1300; A Co 5-2-1 at 1400, B Co neg clear. CH-47 move approved with 1 bird 1500, will move all packs.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
68	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
69		2340	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req LOH 250800 to 251100. Rpt to Blue Star.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
70	2350		(C) Fm Bde/Eatoct to Plonka: LOH 250930-251130 to Blue Star approved.	D, S-3, CO	GD
71		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: 2/A at 0930 at 191113 found a Mooch containing 32 AK rds and 1 ammo can full of documents dated 1970. A CP took 25 rds of arty fire from an unk source. Some of the rds impacted as close as 200 meters but there were neg casualties. At 2300 at 176060 Sensor string 31B was activated and 68 rds of 4.2" mortar ammo was fired into the area.		
72	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-76

1-111 11111 11111 11111 11111

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 241700 - 251700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Edg 1000 NLT 1500 Hours)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co is CEF from field to Pro and
then moved by CH 47 to Chu Lai for
standdown

b. B Co conducts search and ambush operations
in AO

c. C Company to Pro from Chu Lai, to
Assume defense of FSB Pro Company
Also refit, ~~and~~ claims, and continues construction
of FSB

d. D Co is CEF to H. C (ULI 20105
LR 1604)

e. Recon conducts local security patrols
around FSB Pro

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: ~~None~~ A Co

B Co works with 1/9 RIF in AO.

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

PLONKA TO HAT PIRL 240 330

CONFIDENTIAL
CA REQUEST

A

Line #1: DTG 250700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CE of A Co from AO

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
30 1	<u>202120</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>Secure</u>	1
2	<u>201102</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>Secure</u>	2
no 3	<u>215106</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>18</u>		<u>Secure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C L50 F Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Cascade 37A Freq 68.40

Line #9 6 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 250630 Freq 37.30

G/C Lumber 70
25

Lingo to Salles
00.0950
D

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 250000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CA of D to AO

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
30 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>144044</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	1
CI 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>142061</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	2
1st 3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>133088</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Cascade 37A Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 6 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C
CONFIDENTIAL

VPED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) CA of 1/2 CP / B 4/3

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
81, 83	228094	207046	S 81 Call sign			1
CP	217023	201065	S 58E			2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 6 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____
G/C _____

Luff's Plane at 1220

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ MC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____
G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 Copy! Attach to Journal.

CONFIDENTIAL

Intell Report.

- 1) 24 July 71 B Rating 70 VC of the V-20 Company were located BT 375085. Mission: during the night of 24 July. VC sappers are to harass Ky Chamh village BA BAH Bridge, and ONG BO Bridge. Another group of sappers are to combine with Ky Sanh guerrillas to harass Ky Sanh Village.
- 2) 24 July 71 B Rating 70 VC of the V/14 and V/18 Companies were observed at grid BT 295110. Mission to harass Tam Ky City, Tam Ky Airfield, Truong Xuan hamlet and to collect food during 23-25 July.
- 3) 24 July 71 B Rating 120 VC of the 72ND main force battalion were observed at grid BT 170195 Mission: To mortar and harass one of the outposts in Ky Think village during 24 to 25 July 1971.
- 4) 24 July 71 180 VC of the uniform/india unit were located BT 085265. Mission: Unknown.

12:20

41

Schumaker/Lizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 25 Jul 71

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		(cont.)	enemy activity during last month. Trails, etc. Ans fm S-2: The only thing in that grid are the 2 trails that show on map. Neg activity or findings in that grid. Rcn worked area with neg findings. Passed to B Co/WJ by Whaley at 0850.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, B	GD
21		0830	(C) To Tam Ky/Nunon by Kennedy: Req loc of RFs in box N of B and A Co AO. 1-9 Bn at 2312; are supposed to move tomorrow to 2311. 102 Bn will CA in and he will send us locs and times when it happens. Late Entry.	DC, S-3, CO	GD
22	0755		(C) Late Entry: Fm B Co/WJ to Whaley: Req extraction of #29 fm 590 element. He is to testify at Chu Lai in court martial. LTC Shannon to CPT Hummel: Check why this man is needed at court martial. Will be extracted: ref message at 0900 passed to B Co by Whaley.	DO, S-3, S-1, CO	GD
23	0820	0905	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Schuman by Kennedy AC/A'D 98-1 UL BS1895, LR BS2891, AC/APD-2 UL 2305, LR 3200; AC 31 UL 1101, LR BS2297, AC 32 0503-1104-1101-BS0599-start; DTG 260500-262000; clear/EB. To Bde/Schumaker by Kennedy at 0905.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
24	0900		(C) Fm Rear to Whaley: Ref Refrigerator repairman: will not be able to come today; will be up first thing tomorrow.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		0900	(C) To B Co by Whaley: Line #29 will need to be extracted to appear at Line #110's CM. Have LZ after 1400.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
26	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3LP-206127.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27	0909		(C) Fm B Co to Whaley: LZ for 590 to extract line 29 is 204089. Passed to pad.	DO, S-3, S-4	GD
28	0900	0912	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Schumaker to Kennedy AC 37 3410-3706-4008-3712-start submitted by 1-6; clear/EB. To Bde/Simon by Whaley	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
29		0930	(C) To D Co by Whaley: Line #17 will not be able to come to Pro until slick time today sometime after 1230.	DO, S-3, D	GD
30		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Slow motion 2 (NFI) on station 0930.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-751

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 600-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31		0945	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Bulldog 59 (NFI) departed AC 43 0940.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
32		0950	(C) To Rear by Whaley: 1-150, 2-600, 3-65 C-rats, 32 Flight rats, 4A-205, 4B-455, 4C-91, 5A-338, 5B-282, 5C-274, 6-0, 7-440, 8A-15 cases, 8B-15 cases, 8C-12 boxes, 8D-12 boxes, 8E-12 boxes.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO		GD	
33		0950	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Req RS time for 26 Jul 0800-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
34		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: A Co 3LP-206128, B Co 1LP-234089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
35		1006	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Bde CO arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
36		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: MAJ Holland said to lay on LCH for 4-3 to report to Blue Star at 1200 to pick up LTC Shannon and take him to Pro. He will be riding to Chu Lai with Bde CO.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
37		1032	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Releasing Slow motion 2 (NFI) 1030.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
38		1052	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Bde CO departed Pro with LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
39		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Passed FSB Construction percentage to Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
40	1010	1020	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Pane to Kennedy to Tam Ky/Munon 1012 to Bde/Simon 1020 by Kennedy Special AC 48 3308-3709-3905-3305-start. Clear 4-3/EB except for: 330067-349070-338088.	MACV, DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
41	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-233089, 2-226098, 3-201092.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
42	1100		(C) Fm B Co to Whaley: 1/B Co at 233089 at 1100 found along stream: 1 gal dried flour, 25 lbs potatoes, 1 pr black PJs, 1 VC poncho, 3 sacks almonds, 8 fish baskets, 1 flash light, 1 cooking stand, 1 empty M60 ammo can, 1 rice knife. There were 4 trails in area all running south of stream. Scout believes there were 4 VC in area yesterday.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
43		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: 1200 hour loc changes: B Co 1-232089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
44	1205		(C) To 4-3 Kennedy fm Bde/Basner: In AC 44 at 142228 3-4 VC spotted evading. 1 VC will lead blues to base camp. Want 4-3 to have re-action force standing by.	DO, S-3, CO, D		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-347-710

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the Department AR 228-15. The Proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Slow motion 2 (NTI) reported to Blue Star Pad 1205. Bird released at 1225. Passed to Pane by Kennedy at 1226.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
46	1235		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to Kennedy: CA force will be delayed 30-60 minutes.			DO, S-3, CO, D, R	GD	
47	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-193102, B Co 1-230088.			M, Arty, DO	GD	
48	1310		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Kennedy: APD 44 hotspots, TCF 1115-1136, medium: 112264, 127 284, 127254, heavy: 137232, heavy continuous: 107264-108267, 118252-120253, 128255-133255, 128250-128248-130250-132248-134249. Can't fire on it yet as AC team is still in box with blues on ground.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
49		1315	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: 1/B Co at 1305 at 230088 found 1 ruck in tree. Contained an award certificate w/list of names on it, 2 books, possibly propaganda, various clothes, hammock, 1 MVA pistol belt, 1 GI ammo pouch. Neg trails. Equip and docs will be backhauled to Pro.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
50	1330		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to Kennedy: Latest ETA on AMC 1400 and lift ships shortly thereafter. Would we like to have the hooks at 1600? Reply: Neg by CPT Mendonca: go ahead and leave it at 1500.			DO, S-3, CO, S-3A	GD	
51		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: A Co 3LP-retruned, B Co 2-225095.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
52		1435	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: AMC on station at 1435.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
53		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: ITC Shannon would like the hooks at 1530.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
54	1450		(C) Fm Rear/KL to Nelson: Pack fm D Co: Chisolm coming to hill to go to field.			DO, S-3, CO	GD	
55	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 226088, 1 plt, 2-224097, 3/1-200092, 3LP-198090.			M, Arty, DO	GD	
56		1559	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co-Pro, B Co 2-222098, C Co-Pro.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
57		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: 1st hook load of C Co at 1450; told hook to go to C.L. and wait until 1530. Informed bird to ask his higher for instructions. Late Entry.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-75

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Jul 71	2400	25 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1520		(C) Late Entry: Bn rear to Kennedy: XO needs 5 names for leadership school starting 1 Aug. Names for C and A Co rec'd.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
59	1545	1545	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Sequence of events for A Co CE: PZ1-1522, LZ1-1525; PZ2-1532, LZ2-1536; PZ3-1542, LZ3-1545. PZ1-205122, PZ2-193102, PZ3-205125; LZ's-Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	1630		(C) Hook move of A and C Co: C Co complete at Pro at 1610, A Co complete at Chu Lai at 1630.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
61	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co-Chu Lai; B Co 1-227083, C Co-Pro.	M, Arty, DO	GD
62		1800	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: D Co 1-126065.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
63		1643	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Blevins: Req extension on CA force until 1730.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
64		1821	(C) To Bde/Pane/Simon/Dowley by Blevins at following times: Sequence of events for CA of D Co: PZ1-Pro-1607-(F); LZ1-1613-(P); Weather hold at 1620; PZ2-Pro-1808-(S); LZ2-128063-1814-(D); PZ3-Pro-1817-(S); LZ3-142066-1821-(S).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
65		1828	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: AMC departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
66	1915		(U) Lt Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
67		1940	(C) To B Co/WJ by CPT Mendonca: By 261800 have no units above BT09 grid line and east of 22 grid line.	DO, S-3, B	GD
68		1940	(C) To MACV/RLB by Blevins: B Co is now: 1910-2310-2302-1002. Req info on RF action in box UL 2215, LR 2510. 1-9 fm Tam Ky is working northern portion. Another element is scheduled to CA into southern portion 260800 Jul.	DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
69		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
70		2025	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Finals: A Co Chu Lai, B Co CP-217091, 1-227087, 2-221098, 3-200093, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-141065, 1-126065, 2-134087, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
71	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-37-700

NO. OF PAGES

For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 251700 - 261700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Standby in the line.

b. B Co Search and Ambush operations in Assigned A.O.

c. C Co Secures and continues construction of FSB Pro. Unit also refits ^{and} retraining.

d. D Co Conducts search and combat in Assigned A.O.

e. Person walks off FSB Pro to conduct local security patrol.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

Plonka TO Hull 0340

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-217 091, 1-227087, 2-221098, 3-200093, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-141065, 1-126065, 2-134087, Rcn-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0130	(C) To Bde/Eatock by Plonka: RS of B Co 1000-1200.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Req LOH for day 27 1500-1700, 30 minute standby.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0445	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: CO's plans passed.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 rpt: 1 sel mission, 32 Ill exp; OH: 325 HE, 391 Ill, 97 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 322 HE, 274 Ill, 282 WP.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
14	0735		(C) Fm Honest 83 (NFI) to Plonka: Req clearance into boxes 37 and 48; clear/EB. Standard rules of engagement. Bde/Eatock monitored.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15	0745	0800	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Nelson: NH 34, NH 33-3308-3709-3905-3305-start. DTG 261900-270600. Clear/EB to Bde/Walls by Plonka 0800.		DO, S-3, CO, HDE, M	GD
16	0800	0800	(C) Fm Bde/Simon to Plonka: NH 43: 4606-4905-5201-4800-4400-4403-start. Clear/EB to Bde/Walls by Plonka 0800.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Lark by Plonka: Loc changes: Rcn-174084.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0830	0910	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: 270500-272000: AC/APD 98-3 2901-BG2495-3395-BT3201-start; AC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LT Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	32 BS1197-1997-1994-1190-start; AC/APD 98-4 2707-3009-3305-3004-start; AC 35 1411-2116-2211-1710-start. Clear/EB to Bde/Lark by Whaley at 0910.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	ED
19	0830	0920	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: LRRP team available for use by 4-3 9-16 Aug. Employed as a recon or OP. Need 3x3 box within US 105 range. Do want LRRP's. Employment and AO will be discussed between S-3's. Reply to Bde/Hey by Whaley at 0920.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0836	0845	(C) Fm Honest 83 (NFI) to Whaley: At 356075 spotted 1 male of military age, neg pack or weapon in black PJs. Evaded in unknown direction. Neg engagement. At 357072 cleared out possible bunker. At 357072 2 high speed trails came together, E-W trails w/recent use. Checked out of box 37-48-260845. To Bde/Lark by Whaley 0845.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21	0850		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: There is supposed to be a downed aircraft at 352020 based on intel 2-3 yrs old. Div passed along list of grids where aircraft have gone down in last 4-5 yrs. Pass info to AC to try and locate aircraft and check for signs of what might have happened to personnel.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
22	0900		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		0920	(C) To Bde/Smitty by Whaley: Req R3 27 0900-271800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		0920	(C) To Rear by Nelson: Bn 15 for LTC's sig: Line 10, 251900 disobeyed lawful order of LT Packard to sleep on bunker line, 260650 disrespectful attitude to CO and LT. Bn 15 for C Co CO sig, line 107 (checkw/S-1 for details) field refusal, had magazine in weapon 260800 LTC Shannon caught him.	DO, CO, C, Rear	GD
25	0945		(C) Fm Bde/Basner to Kay: 132 Avn registered complaint against 4-3. Hook loads have not been ready past week. Today 6 loads were to be ready at 0930; only 2 are. MAJ Kay will check and take necessary action.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
26		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Honest 83(NFI) into AC 31.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCqk		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
27	1005	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Loc changes: B Co 3-204089, D Co 1LP-135068, Rcn-175083.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
28	1015	(C) To D Co by Nelson: Rcn is moving in to your AC. Will not go further west than 155 grid line.			DO, S-3, CO, D	GD	
29	1050	(C) Fm Bde/Basher to Rosane: Convoy fm Chu Lai to Dien Phouc day 31, by 26 Eng, req standby reaction force for security.			DO, S-3, CO	GD	
30	1100	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Rosane: COL Smith could possible land at Pro sometime this afternoon.			DO, S-3, CO	GD	
31	1100	(C) Loc changes: D Co 1LP-returned.			M, Arty, DO	GD	
32	1115	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: Honest 83 (NFI) checked out of AC 31 at 168996 found 3-5 bunkers, 2-3 cooking pans, assorted clothing 1 wooden hooch which was destroyed. At 165996 engaged 4 bunkers w/neg results.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
33	1130	(C) To Bde/Pane and Tam Ky/LN by Whaley: Req AO clear for C Co box 0804-1604-1697-0897 DTG 280001-072400.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M, COV	GD	
34	1155	(C) Fm Tam Ky/LN to Whaley: RF/PT neg locs; RF unit box cancelled.			DO, S-3, CO, M	GD	
35	1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: D Co 2/2-136 092, Rcn-178082.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
36	1300	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-225086			M, Arty, DO	GD	
37	1310	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: APD 98-2 TOT 1207-1230; med hotspots: 279049, 279047, 260017, 269031, 275048, 277050, 295029, 298023. 1 Initial sighting at 275048: 1 VC male w/unlk pack or weapon. APD 98-1 will not be flown due to mechanical difficulties w/aircraft.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD	
38	1335	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: URI at 168064 code C, at 1300. (Probably Recon).			DO, S-3, CO	GD	
39	1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Loc changes: B Co 1-225081, 2-222094, D Co 1-147065.			M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
40	1450	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: ADC-S arrived at Pro.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD	
41	1500	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-220081, 2-222088 4LP-218088, D Co 1-127062.			M, Arty, DO	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-37

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Jul 71	2400	26 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Loc changes D Co 1-127061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
43		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: ADC-S left Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
44		1210	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hey by Whaley: Sniper report: 9-9-3 in field-C-O.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
45		1635	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
46	1655		(C) Fm Hawk Hill to Blevins: C Co AO box neg clearance fm Hawk Hill/LPT. ARVNs want to remain flexible ref present operations. It would take 4 kms of 1 of their AOs. They do not want to work this close to US troops.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
47	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3-200091, D Co 2 LP-142096.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
48		1710	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Reg LOH 270700-271000 to make last minute preparations for inspection.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
49	1715		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to Blevins: LOH confirmed 270700-270900. Neg on 30 minute standby. Will have RS bird all day.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
50		1725	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO		GD	
51	1800		(C) CP/D Co at 1800 at 141058 while on LP engaged 1 VC wearing camouflaged fatigues at 350m w/M60, M16, M79 fire w/neg results. VC evaded to SW.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO		GD	
52	1804		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Kennedy: AC 45 UL YC 9202, LR ZC2108, AC/APD 73 UL ZC1214, LR ZC 2108. For information.	DO, S-3		GD	
53		1808	(C) To Bde/Salles by Kennedy: Loc changes B Co CP-218099, 1-218081, 2-219088, 4LP-returned D Co 2/2-136095, 2/2LP-retruned, Rcn-179088.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
54		1834	(C) To Bde/Hatfield & MACV/Livers by Kennedy: Reg AO for C Co box BT1204-BT2004-BS 2097-BS1297 from 280001 to 072400.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, MACV		GD	
55	1950		(C) Fm Bde/Hull to Kennedy: Weather Rpt: Fair along coast; isolated thunder storms in land; winds 10-15; high 94, low 79; humidity high 85, low 50.	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-374

NO. OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE 26 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Samuel Hays*

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 261700-271700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 9/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co standowns in Chu Lai

b. B Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned A.O.

c. C Co secures PSB Pro. Also refits, repairs, and continues construction of PSB Pro.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned A.O.

e. Recon conducts local security patrols around PSB Pro

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1 0445 Conka to TBNA4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-219 085, 1-218081, 2-219088, 3-200089, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-127061, 2/1-134087, 2/2-136095, Rcn 179 088.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0455	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
9		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Rept: missions 1+1+1, exp: 46 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 279 HE 385 Ill, 97 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 304 HE, 272 Ill, 282 WP.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
12		0700	(U) Weekly plans passed to Bde/Pane by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0710	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Req IOH 281500-281700, 30 minute standby; RS 0800-1800.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0725	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Slow motion 4 (NFI) on station.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15	0730		(U) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as DO.		DO, S-3	GD
16		0745	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Loc changes neg.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0755		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Plonka: Need clearance DTG 271900-280600: NH 33 3408-3709-3905-3305-start, NH 31 2707-2910-3305-3004-start.		DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
18		0730	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Salles by Plonka: Req 6 hook sorties 281000 to Central Hook Pad for troop movement of A and B Co; CL-Jackpot 63x-40.25, Pro-Jackpot 63p, 40.25; B Co: 74 pax, A Co 72 pax.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Jul 71	2400	27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0730	(U) Late Entry: To Bde/Salles by Plonka: CA and CE req for C and B Co passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3LP-193088, D Co 2 128084, Rcn 2LP-179089.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: NH 31 and 33 clear/Glassford.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
22	0905		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Kennedy: 4-3 is react force for AC 45 and AC 73. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
23	0940	0945	(C) Fm D Co to Kennedy to Commo: D Co req push change; have had interference for past 2 days and it is cutting them out.	DO, S-3, CO, Commo	GD
24		1000	(C) To Bde/DLS by Kennedy: Following boxes clear/Glassford: DTG 280500-2000, AC/APD 98-5 UL 2904, LR 3600; AC 35 2410-2910-3205 2405-start; AC/APD 98-3 2901-2495-3395-3201-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: B Co 3LP-202087, D Co 1-126061, 2/2-135095, 4 LP-142066.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1010	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Evaluation team fm Corps arrived at Pro at 1005.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-215078.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1140	1210	(C) Req dustoff for 3 men in Rcn wounded by booby trap: Line 52 Jarboe, William, SP4, 405-70-2559, feet; #62 Mayo, Michael, SP4, 447-58-4414, arms, leg, face; #66 Mitchell, Barney, SP4, 442-58-7871. Dustoff complete at 1210. Passed to Rear/GRB and Bde/Pane at 1215 by Kennedy.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1, Bde	GD
29	1200		(C) 1200 Loc's not passed due to traffic	DO, S-3	GD
30	1225	1300	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane: Req change in NH Box 33 fm 3408-3400-3709. Clear/MG to Bde/Pane by Rosane.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
31	1230	1300	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Rosane: Need clearance for AO Box for Ky Tra 271000-271800: 2910-3111-325090-315080-start. Clear/MG to Bde/Pane by Rosane.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
32		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: B Co 3LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967-379-768

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the purpose of which is to provide a record of the activities of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL NO. NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Jul 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Recon at 1135 at 179088 while on patrol detonated a booby trap resulting in 3 US WIA: 1-leg injuries, 1-multiple shrapnel wounds, 1-shrapnel to face and face burns. Booby trap was pressure release type firing device, 60mm mortar round located in middle of trail with punji pit beside it. WIA's were evacuated at 1210 to 91st Evac. Bomb crater was 2 ft deep and 3 feet in diameter.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1315	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Gen Milloy departed Pro at 1300; going to 4-3 rear; part of inspection team still here.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
35		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: B Co 1-214080, 1LP-209081, 2-218085, D Co 1-129058, 2/1LP-133084, 2/2LP-137092.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
36	1430		(C) 1/D Co at 1430 at 129058 found 21 US trip flares, lot #BX 15-30 made in June 63, type M49A1, OD in color, 1 flashlight, brand name VASA, 6 .45 caliber grease gun magazines. All magazines were unserviceable due to rust. Found in a burlap sack 6" underground. 1 Magazine was partially sticking out of ground. Neg trails in area, neg hooches. Approx 6 mos to 1 yr old. All will be destroyed.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
37	1450		(C) Fm Bde/Simon to Kennedy: Message to MAJ Kay fm CPT Basner: Tomorrow at 1000 at Div Trans office there will be a meeting ref Tien Phouc convoy on 31 Jul. Req we have a representative at the meeting.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
38	1450		(C) Fm Helix 22 (NFI): Spotted 6-7 individuals dressed in black PJs evading into woodline. Did not engage.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1LP, 3LP-returned, Recon-Pro.	DO,M,Arty	GD
40		1607	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: B Co 1LP-211083, 2-216085, 3LP-193087.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3LP-returned, D Co 1-132054, 2/1-131085, 2/2-137095.	M,Arty,DO	GD
42		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: B Co 1LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 20-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jul 71

2400

27 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1925	(C) To Bde/Hull and Tam Ky/RLB: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-219085, 1-214080, 2-214084, 3-200089, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-141065, 1-132054, 2/1-131085, 2/2-137093.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	2015		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: React boxes: AC/APD 98-6 ZC1927, AT7922; AC/APD 98-7 ZC1922, AT 8119; APD 73 ZC1214, 2108; AC 46 ZC1622, 1917; AC 45 ZC0403, 2293; AC 47 BT 0008, 0305.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
46	2020	2025	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to Blevins to B Co: Air move for B and C Co's approved 5-2-1 at 0700. Hook move for A and B at 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
47	2035		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to Blevins: Intel grid 215013: want clearance ASAP-280600 for Arty fire. Grid clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, M	GD
48	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
51		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Recon at 1135 at 179088 detonated a booby trap resulting in 3 US WIA. The booby trap was a 60mm mortar round. 1/D at 1430 at 129058 found 21 US trip flares and 6 .45 grease gun magazines in a burlap sack that was partially buried. All of the items were destroyed.		
52	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-312-704

- 725 -

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 271700-281700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co stands down in Chu Lai till 28 July. On that date they move to FSB Pro for refit, retraining, and security and construction of FSB Pro.

b. B Co conducts search and ambush operation in A.O. till 28 July and on that date they C.E. to PRO. From Pro they move to Chu Lai for standown by CH 47.

c. C Co refits, retrain, and secures and continues construction of FSB Pro till 28 July. On that date they CA to A. . 1204-2004-2097-1297-Start to conduct search and ambush operations.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.

e. Recon conducts local security patrols around FSB Pro.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: NONE

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Inlosure 1

PLONK & Toltz 0453-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 020001-092400

WEEKLEY

BRIEF OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. BT2310-2810-2800-2600-2602-2303-start. DTG 030600-111800. Elements will stay within 105mm range fan of Professional.

b. B Co CA's to A.O. ^{BS} BT1603-2303-2602-2298-1697-start. DTG 030600-151800. to conduct search and ambush operations.

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. BT1204-2004-BS2097-1297-start. DTG 280001-072400. On 7 August C Co CE's to Professional for refit, retraining and security of FSB Pro. Co C also continues construction of FSB Pro.

d. D Co stands down in Chu Lai till 3 August; on that date they move by CH 47 to FSB Pro to conduct refit, retraining, and security of FSB Pro. D Co also continues construction of FSB Pro. On 7 August D Co CA's to A.O. *undecided at present time.* DTG

e. Recon stands down in Chu Lai till 3 August; on that date they move by CH 47 to FSB Pro. ~~On 7 August~~ Recon conducts eagle flights *on order.* Following boxes: *Conducts CPUS IN ASSIGNED AO's to be determined*

f. _____

PIVACA TO PAWR 0700

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

17

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL
CA REQUEST

C

Line #1: DTG 280700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CA of 6C to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10 1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>134984</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	1
20 2	<u>Pro</u>	<u>153984</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	2
3	<u>Pro</u>	<u>186995</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>unsecure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Clasude 37A Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# G/C N/A Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 280630 Freq 37.30

G/C Lumber 70

19
CA REQUEST

B

immediately following above.

Line #1: DTG 280800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt Mendonca

Line #2: (Operation) CE of B6 to Pro

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
14 1	<u>200086</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>secure</u>	1
16 2	<u>215083</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>secure</u>	2
17 3	<u>218086</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>12</u>		<u>secure</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C S 50 E Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Clasude 37A Freq 68.40

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

270730 PLOKKA TO SALLES

TYPED

A.F.

CONFIDENTIAL

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 179088

2. REQUESTOR: Recon

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 4 AMBULATORY: 2

4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ PWME: _____

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 foot #52 1 Arm inj, leg & face, #62

1 eye inj. Booby trap

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Penetrator

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good

10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): Smoke

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 6755 CALL SIGN: T50

12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: ☒ _____

13. REMARKS: Dustoff 54-

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Kennedy

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chu Lai

TIME COMPLETED: 1210

Is Whole Blood Needed

To rear / GRB
By: Kennedy

To Bob / Pare
By: Kennedy

CONFIDENTIAL

1215

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date

3/22/92

#52 JARBOE, WILLIAM SP/4 405-70-2559-~

#62 MAYO MICHAEL SP/4 447-58-4414

#66 MITCHELLE BARNEY SP/4 442-58-7871

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LT Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-219 085,1-214080,2-214084,3-200089, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-141065,1-132054,1/2-131085,2/2-137093.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3		GD	
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg RS of field elements.	DO,S-3,CC,Bde		GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3		GD	
7		0340	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Plonka.	DO,S-3,CC,Bde		GD	
8		0345	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req LOH day 29 1500-1700, 30 minute standby.	DO,S-3,CC,Bde		GD	
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
10		0420	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Bulldog 49w (NFI) on station NH 31 clear/JHD. Broke station 0450 into box 330450; departed box 0520 with neg results; passed Bde/Hull by Plonka.	DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
11		0445	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 Rept: 1+ 1+1 mission, exp 39 HE, 40 ILL; OH: 517 HE, 335 ILL, 100 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 301 HE, 274 ILL, 282 WP.	DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
12	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3		GD	
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde		GD	
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3		GD	
15	0730		(U) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as duty officer.	DO,S-3		GD	
16	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane: Need clearance NH DTG 281900-290600; NH 33-31. Clear/MG.	DO,S-3,CC,M,Bde		GD	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: B Co CP-218086,1,2-215081,3-202086, C Co CP-142988,1-132988,2-183998, Rcn-166069.	M,Arty,DO,Bde		GD	
18	0820	0830	(C) To 4-3/Rosane fm Bde/Schuman: Need clearance DTG 290500-292000: AC/APD 98-5, 2904, 3600; AC/APD 98-6 ZC1927, AT7922; AC/APD 98-7 ZC1922, AT8119; AC/APD 98-4 AT7901, AS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
At 10 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	8596. Clear/PMG. To Bde/Pane by Rosane 0830.	DO,S-3,CO,N,Bde	GD
19	0825	0845	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane: Req clear- ance for LERP 50 DEG 110500-151800, UL 3609 LR 3906. Clear/PMG; passed to Bde/Pane by Ro- sane.	DO,S-3,CO,N,Bde	GD
20	0835	0837	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: Bulldog 59w (NFI) in APD 98-3.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-133990,2-181997, Rcn LP-166067.	M,Arty,DO	GD
22		0900	(U) Data for CA of C Co/CE of B Co passed to Bde/Simon and Pane.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Bulldog 59w (NFI) departed APD 98-3.	DO,S-3,Bde,CO	GD
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: D Co 2/2-138 090, Rcn LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25		1019	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: ADC-S has arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
26	1020	1040	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: 1/2/D Co at 1015 at 122084 found 1 old bouncing betty mine (5 lbs) on an old trail running N-S. Mine was very old and very rusty w/neg serial number. Detonated in place.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
27		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: First PZ for A CO hook move complete at 1055.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-139990,1-134995 2-179996, D Co 1-131053,1/2-132084.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: ADC-S departed Pro at 1053. Briefed by LTC Shannon, discussed Corps Inspection, looked at Arty ASP, observed fighting position being prepared for monsoon.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
30		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co complete at Pro at 1055; B Co complete at Chu Lai 1110 and 1125.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
31		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: B Co-Chu Lai, A Co-Pro, C Co 1-132994, D Co 1 134053,1/2-134084,2/2-138087.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
32	1200		(C) At 1200 at 465890, A/1-6 Inf engaged 4 NVA in NVA base camp resulting in 2 NVA KIA 2 NVA WIA/CIA, CIA: 2 AK-47, 6 AK magazines, 1 B40 launcher, 3 B40 rockets, 8 chicoms, 1 US grenade, 1 pr binoculars, 2 med bags w/sup- plies and 1 well-kept diary. Fm initial inter-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078		FROM 0001 28 Jul 71		TO 2400 28 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32		(cont.)	rogation US believe the enemy were part of 402 Sapper Bn. Interrogation by IPW confirmed element was 1/114/402 Sapper Bn.	DO,S-2,CO	GD		
33	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1-131053,2/2LP-148088.	M,Arty,DO	GD		
34		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: D Co 1-134054,1/2-135084,2/2LP-140087.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
35		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1440.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD		
36	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1LP-130996, D Co 2/2LP-141085.	M,Arty,DO	GD		
37		1525	(C) To Bde/Lark by Nelson: ADC-M departed Pro 1525. Went around hill with A Co CO & fired DP's at bunkers 3,17,20, talked with LTC Shannon and showed him Arty ASP. Had neg comments.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD		
38		1610	(C) To Bde/Hey by Nelson: Loc changes: C Co 1LP,2LP-returned, D Co 1-135055,2/2-137087,2/2LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD		
39		1650	(C) To Bde/Hey by Nelson: Bulldog 59w (NFI) is on station to work AC 35 at 1645.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD		
40	1700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD		
41		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark by Nelson: Bulldog 59w (NFI) spotted black clothes on line and camouflaged hooch at 282069. Passed to Tam Ky for Clearance by Kennedy 1655. Clear Tam Ky/Duong Clear/HIG.	DO,S-3,Bde,CO,MAC	GD		
42		1720	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: 2/2/C at 1545 at 179997 had MAP detonate resulting in 1 VC/CVA KIA and 1 blood trail. KIA was male app 45 yrs old wearing green pants and shirt and Ho Chi Minh sandals. CIA: 1 AK-47, 1 full magazine, 1 VC poncho, 2 bush hats, 1 pen, 1 comb 1 lighter, 1 ring, 1 hammock, tobacco, 1 parachute flare, 2 pieces paper with writing and 1 rice bowl. Was traveling E on E-W trail when mech detonated. Will backhaul ASAP. Element followed blood trail approx 75m and it ran out w/neg results.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD		
43		1725	(C) To Bde/Salles by Kennedy: Bulldog 59w (NFI) inserted blues into 282069 at 1720 and				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BC2K

LOCATION

Professional
173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Jul 71	2400	28 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		(cont.	took fire at LZ; hit door gunner in lef. Have reaction force standing by in about 15 min.	DC,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
44		1750	(C) To Bde/Salles by Nelson: Loc changes Rcn-168069.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
45	1800		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Nelson: 4-3 will be reaction force DTG 290500-292000 for AC 43 UL YC9811, LR ZC0404; AC 45 UL ZC0403, LR ZC 2293.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
46		1825	(C) To Bde/Lark by Kennedy: Bulldog 59w (NFI) extracted blues at 1815 and is leaving box w/neg results. WIA was evaced to Chu Lai right after being hit.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
47	1930		(U) IIT Dewing relieved IIT Glassford as DO.	DO,S-3	GD
48		1935	(C) To Bde/Hull and Tam Ky/Livers by Kennedy: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-139990,1/1-131996,2/1-127997,2-17997, D Co CP-146066,1-135055,1/2-135084,2/2-137087, Rcn-168069.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DC,S-3,Bde	GD
50	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
51		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52	2245	2246	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to Whaley to Bde/Terry: Eagle flight ap roval for Rcn/1-6 DTG 300600-302400 UL 3608, LR 3905. Clear/Kay.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
53	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
54		2320	(C) To Bde/Hull by Whaley: Bulldog 49w (NFI) into NH 31 at 2230 and out of box 2320.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	C Co CA'd to field; B Co CE'd to Pro and moved to Chu Lai; A Co moved to Pro. 2/2/C at 1545 at 179997 had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA. CIA were 1 AK47 w/magazine and misc personal equipment. There was also 1 blood trail in the area which ran out after 75m.		
56	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-770

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 25/1700-291700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

7

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts retaining, retitling, and
construction of FSB Pro. A Co also secures
FSB Pro.

b. B Co Stands down in Chu Lai

c. C Co Conducts search and ambush operations
IN A.O.

d. D Co Conducts Search and ambush operations
IN A.O.

e. Reson conducts local security Patrols around
FSB Pro.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS _____

Inclosure 1 280340 PCONKA TO HVLL

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

CONTROLS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

5

GUNSHIPS

ACL

1

Ground Commander's Name

N

Cpt

Fugate

Position

CO

Co

Call Sign

N50

Freq.

68.40

PZ1

Pro

LZ1

132988

PAX

CO

Co

CONTACT

N81

0713

5

18

550

2 Pro

2 142988

20

N83

3 Pro

3 183998

17

N50

4 215081

4 Pro

29

581

5 202086

5 Pro

21

559

6 218086

6 Pro

12

550

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement:

Standard American

Clearance Initials:

~~SECRET~~ R70

LZ

FROM

DIRECTION

MAN ORD

LZ FROM ORD

LZ

PZ TIME

LZ TIME

PASSWD

1 N-81 0713 (S)

0727(P)

2 N-81 0735(P)

0740(P)

3 N-83 0752(P)

0757(P)

Fuel BRCAK

4 S-81 0838(S)

0844(S)

5 S-59 0846(P)

0849(S)

6 S-50 0852(S)

0855(S)

Prepared By

LAW Dewing

AMC

ON STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

0845

LIFT

ships

released

0855(S)

AMC

released

(S)

0900

S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 120-1; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional HF173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-139990, 1/1-131996, 2/1-127997, 2-179997 D Co CP-146066, 1-135055, 1/2-135084, 2/2-137087 Rcn-168069.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
7		0440	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Whaley.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
8		0450	(C) To Bde/Hull by Whaley: Bulldog 49w (NFI) in NH33.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
10		0520	(C) To Bde/Hull by Whaley: 4.2 Rpt: 2 obs, 1 unobs missions, 40 HE exp; HE 477, 100 WP, 355 Ill OH; 81mm: 2 obs, 1 unobs missions 35 HE, 5 WP, 1 Ill exp; 266 HE, 277 WP, 330 Ill on hand.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
11		0520	(C) To Bde/Hull by Whaley: Bulldog 49w (NFI) out of NH 33; engaged cultivated areas: 335075, 350069, 368053.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde		GD
13	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3		GD
14	0745		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Nelson: Clearance on NH 33, 31 DTG 291900-300600. Clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
15	0800		(C) Fm Tam Ky/BCB to Blevins: Meeting scheduled w/Prov Sr Adv at Tam Ky is cancelled due to other items that must be taken care of. PSA will come to Pro tomorrow.		DO, S-3, CO		GD
16		0830	(U) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Loc changes negative.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
17		0840	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Blevins: Bulldog 59w in APD 98-5 at 0835; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
18		0855	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: AC/APD 98-10 3307-370004-3703-start; AC 37 UL BT2010				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: [Signature]
 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 72
 Intervals: Declassified
 after 12 Years

SIGNATURE: [Signature]
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 72

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 200-15, the parent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	29 Jul 71	2400 29 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		(cont.)	LR 2704; clear/PMG. React boxes: AC 38 UL ZC 1601, LR AS7996; AC/APD 98-9 UL ZC1627, LR AT 8017; DTG 300500-302000.		DO,S-3,CO,Bde,M	GD
19	0900		(U) Neg loc changes.		M,Arty,DO	GD
20		0945	(U) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Loc changes negative.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
21		0900	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Schuman by Blevins Bulldog 59w (NFI) out of APD 98-5 at 0900.		DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22	1005	1015	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins to Bde/Simon: APD 98-11 UL BS2899, LR 3393, DTG 300500 to 302000. Clear/PMG.		DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
23		1010	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Req LCH on day 30 1500-1700 and RS 0800-1800.		DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
24	1010		(C) To 4-3/Blevins fm Bde/Simon: 5th ARVN & 77 Rgr consider their eastern-most boundary during current operation as: 1129-1114-follow river S to 130018-1397-1097-1087. Moving W, waiting for plot.		DO,S-3,CO	GD
25	1100		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to Blevins: URI at BT 228040, B, 1030.		DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
26	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co CPLP-144985.		M,Arty,DO	GD
27		1110	(C) To C Co by Nelson: Effective now: AO is 1302-1602-1604-2004-BS1397-2097; stay 1km E of 13 line; if CP stays on N-S ridge line; if CP goes no further W.		DO,S-3,M,C	GD
28	1120		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to Blevins: Element of 77 rgr at 123994; they will not move E of 13 grid line.		DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
29		1147	(U) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: Neg loc changes.		M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: COL Smith arrived at Pro.		DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
31		1235	(C) To Bde/Hey by Blevins: Sniper Rpt: Asgd-7, 30/60 day loss-1, lv/RR-1, school-1, Missions last week-3, shots fired-0, kills-0.		DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co CPLP-returned, 1-132996, D Co 1/2-137080, 2/2-138087.		M,Arty,DO	GD
33		1337	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1335.		DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approving agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCMK

LOCATION

Professional
B1173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jul 71	2400	29 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Gen McDonough and C. L. Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1403	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: C Co 1-135995, D Co 1-136055, 1/2-139080, 2/2-140086.		
36	1435		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Blevins: Where is Cover and Deception Rpt? Quota for leadership school-3. Bde is checking on this? (Rpt) 4-3 is sending 2 (Schl).	DO, S-3, CO	GD
37	1440		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Blevins: AC/APD 42 TOT 0935-1000. 2 med hotspots, 1 med continuous, 3 heavy continuous.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
38		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: For combat leadership school: A Co: SP4 Thomas W. Turley 555-88-1587; C Co: SP4 Robert E. Small, 291-48-3051.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-146068.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40		1608	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: C Co 1-135995, D Co 1-136506, 1/2-139081, 2/2-144084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41		1618	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: C Co AO: 1604-2004-2097-1397-1302-1602-start; D Co AO: 127 105-160105-1604-132040-N along Song Tram river to start.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
42	1620		(C) C Co, 1 plt at 1600 at 136995 while on patrol approached 4x5x8 hooch on E-W trail. Found 1 4x4x4 bunker, 3 cooking cans, 1 spoon 2 pots and 3 dishes. Last use 1-3 days. Hooch and bunker w/utensils were destroyed.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
43	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-140995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
44		1715	(C) 1/C Co at 1700 at 141996 while on patrol approached 10x10x8 hooch w/4x6 bunker. Found 4 cooking pans, 1 pot fresh corn, 3 pots and 2 large fish nets. E-W trail paralleled to river. Last use 1-3 days. Destroyed equipment, bunker and hooch.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
45		1755	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: C Co 2-175997, Rcn-164074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1800		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Glassford as DO.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

DATE 291700-301700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co retires, retraines and continues construction of FSB Pro. A Co Also secures FSB Pro.

b. B Co Stands Down in Chu Lai.

c. C Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.O.

d. D Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.O.

e. Recon Conducts local security patrols in A.O.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

HOLL Whaley 0440

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BH173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD			
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-13999, 1/1-141998, 2/1-142995, 2-175097, D Co CP-145069, 1-136057, 1/2-139081, 2/2-142084, Rcn-164074.	1, Arty, DO, Bde	GD			
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
4		0130	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: RS of C Co 0800-1100.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD			
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
8		0420	(C) To Bde/Tam Ky by Plonka: Req for NH UL 1810, LR 2506; 311900-010600; APD UL 1703, LR BS2598; 010800-011800. ET AO UL 0529, LR 2020; 010001-152400. Plonka to Bde/Hatfield clear Tam Ky: Neg clear/HMK: out of AO. Plonka to RLB Tam Ky 0420.	DO, S-3, Bde, MACV, M	GD			
9		0420	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hatfield by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Mission 1+1+1 +1 4.2 OH 440 HE, 217 Ill, 100 WP; Exp 37 HL, 38 Ill; 81mm 224 HE, 353 Ill, 277 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD			
12	0600		(U) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD			
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD			
14	0730	0735	(C) Fm Bde/Lark by Plonka: 1-6 EF box UL 3608, LR 3405; 010600-012400 Clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD			
15	0710		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to Plonka: PSA will arrive at Pro in approximately 1 hour. Lt Entry	DO, S-3, CO	GD			
16		0720	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by Plonka: LOH time: 30 min stdby 1500-1700 on day 31.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD			
17	0800	0800	(C) Fm 5th ARVN/RJW to Plonka: APD/AC UL ZC1627, LR AT8017 is clear/INT; we will be react. To Bde S2/REH by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD			
18		0805	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						2		4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-142995, 2-176995, 4LP-142998, Rcn-163078, LP-West.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
20		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Req 3 CH-47 sorties between Central Hook pad and Pro 31 1000 to transport troops: Rear pax (B Co) 62, Fwd pax (D Co) 76 (Rcn); report to Central Hook pad.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
21		0920	(U) Passed Air Request to Bde/Pane by Nelson.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Hey by Nelson: NH 39; 301900-310600 UL 1810, LR 2506; AC 38, 310500-312000 2606-2809-3305-3004-start; AC/APD 98-14 UL ZC 1627, LR AT8017 (4-3 react); APD 98-15 UL 1129 LR 2020 for 4-3 EF, Neg clear/Tam Ky.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
23	1000	1005	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Nelson to Bde/Hey: Clearance APD 98-16 UL 1810, LR 2506 clear/FIG.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
24		1010	(C) To Bde/Hey by Nelson: Loc changes: C Co 4LP-143986, D Co 1/2LP-142082, 2/2LP-143084 Rcn LP heading N.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Req EOD tm to remove and blow dud 4.2 round. Round located just outside aid station; cannot be blown in place. EOD on Pro. Round blown at 1130.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde, EOD		GD	
26	1100	1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson at 1200: 1100 Loc changes: D Co 1/1-137057, 2LP-143082.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
27	1100		(C) Fm Bde/Smith to Nelson: RS day 1 will be 0700-1200 because there will be only 1 RS bird. Reply: We have no RS 1 Aug.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
28	1135		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to Kennedy: URI, 352 058, larger than C, at approx 1000.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO		GD	
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: D Co 1/2LP, 2/2LP-returned.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
30		1240	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: COL Smith departed C Co CP at 1240.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2/1-141998, 4LP-returned, D Co 1-138057, 2/2LP-144083, Rcn-16908			M, Arty, DO		GD	
32		1345	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by Nelson: COL Smith arrived at C Co CP at 1145.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
33	1350		(C) Fm Recon: Found 3 sets of foot print: by far barrels of M60 range. Followed and lost						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
CO									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency's Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						3	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Pro BR173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Jul 71	2400	30 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
33		(cont.)	foot prints. Foot prints headed to SW at 167 084.			DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
34		1355	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Loc changes D Co 1/2-141081, Ren-Pro.			M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark by Blevins: COL Smith arrived at Pro.			DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
36	1440		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Nelson: COL Gentry IN J3 will be at Pro at 1445.			DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
37		1452	(C) To Bde/Simon by Blevins: COL Smith arrived at Pro.			DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-140059.			M,Arty,DO	GD
39	1510		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: URI at 219048, code C, 1330.			DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
40		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: COL Smith & COL Gentry departed Pro.			DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
41		1558	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: D Co 2/2-143084.			M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
42	1605		(C) To 4/3-Rosane fm B-5 (Sensors): Sensor activation string 34, unknown number of personnel stationary; neg confirmation.			DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
43	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co 2/2-144083.			M,Arty,DO	GD
44		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: At 1630 at 184075 had a sensor activation. VR'd area with RS bird. Spotted 1 VC evading into a clump of brush. Immediately employed Recon. As they were sweeping area spotted 3 trails, 1 NE, 1 E, 1 SE. Gunship engaged w/SAF w/neg results.			DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1755	(U) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Neg loc changes.			M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46	1835		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: React boxes DTG 310500-312000 AC 43 UL YC9811, LR ZC0404; AC 45 UL ZC0403, LR ZB2293; AC 48 250184 along road to 109143.			DO,S-3,CC,M	GD
47		1905	(C) To Bde/Hull, Tam Ky/RLB by Blevins Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP 143987 1/1-139002,2/1-137004,2-172993, D Co CP-145 069,1-141060,1/2-141080,2/2-144083, Ren-Pro.			M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48	1915		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: B rating Re VC elections: The VC are beginning the 1st phase of their counter election campaign which will last from 27 Jul to 27 Aug. Main purpose of campaign is to encourage people not to vote for Thieu because he is only a puppet of the				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 301700-311700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 9/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co (A's) to A.O. on 31 July. A.O.
will be same as D Co A.O.

b. B Co moves to FSB Pro from Chu Lai by CH47
and assumes security of FSB Pro. Also, retires, refuels,
and continues construction of FSB Pro.

c. C Co conducts search + ambush operations
in A.O.

d. D Co CE's from A.O. and moves from Pro
to Chu Lai for standdown by CH47

e. Recon walks from A.O. to FSB Pro
and then moves to Chu Lai for standdown
with D Co

f. _____

0420 Plans to HATFIELD

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CORRECTED COPY

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 310700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
 Line #2: (Operation) CA of A to HQ, DEPT. OF THE ARMY

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	PRO	128588 13445	18	57/51	INSECURE	1458
2	PRO	142062	19		SECURE	2150
3	142062 14008	PRO	12		SECURE	3788
4	PRO	143073	18			4483
5	143073	PRO	23			5183

Line #7 PZ# 37A G/C CASCADE Freq 68.40 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 310630 Freq 32.30

G/C LUMBER 90

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	PRO 144068	PRO	12		SECURE	1450
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C
CONFIDENTIAL
 TO BDF PAGE
 BY NEHLIE
 TIME 0920

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078			FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jul 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jul 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.						GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-143987, 1/1-139002, 2/1-137004, 2-172993, D Co CP-145069, 1-141060, 1/2-141080, 2/2-144083 Rcn-Pro.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				M, Arty, DO		GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DC, S-3		GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
7		0500	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Whaley.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S-3		GD
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Hull be Whaley: 4.2 missions 1 obs, 1 unobs, 40 HE exp; OH: 400 HE, 100 WP 417 ill, 6 CS. 81mm 2 obs, 1 self ill, 14 HE, 21 ill exp; OH: 210 HE, 277 WP, 309 ill.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S-3, Bde		GD
11	0715	0720	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: NH 39 UL 1810, LR 2506; 311900-010600; clear FMG.				DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
12		0755	(C) To Bde/Lark by Rosane: Loc changes: D Co CP-144068, 1-142062, 2-140083.				M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
13	0800		(C) Fm Bde/Lark to Rosane: Rcn 16 EF DTG 050600-051800, UL 3608, LR 3905. Disregard A Co 16 EF.				DO, S-3, CO, M		GD
14	0820	0910	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Rosane to Hey: DTG 01 0500-012000: AC/APD 48-17 BT2702-3300-BS2595-2297-start; AC/APD 98-18 UL 1906, LR 2601; AC 38 BT2606-2809-3305-3004-start; AC/APD 98-19 BT1812-2218-2512-1909-start; for info: AC 31 UL AS8697, LR AS9390. Clear/FMG.				DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
15		0850	(C) To Bde/Simon to Kennedy: ANIC 0810 on station; CA 0820.				DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
16	0900		(C) A Co CP-142062, 2-140083, 3-125088, C Co CP-143985, 1-139002, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Pro.				M, Arty, DO		GD
17		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Sequence of events for CA/CE: PZ1-0825, LZ1-0847, PZ2-0855 LZ2-0900, PZ3-0901, PZ4-0905, LZ3-0904, LZ4-0908, PZ5-0908, LZ5-0912, PZ6-0915, LZ6-0916.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

2. Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Jul 71	2400	31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.	AMC and lift ships released at 0918. Further CA data attached.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0930	1005	(C) Fm Bde/Lark to Rosane to Pane: AO ext req for 77 Rangers DTG 010600-091800; BT 1302 along river to 1800-1896-1396-start. Neg at this time; consider on day 8/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0940		(C) Fm Bde/Smitty to Kennedy: RS on day 1 0700-1200; lack of air assets.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
20		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: C Co 1-139005.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co-Pro, C Co 1-138008 2-169993, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Hook move of D, B Co and Rcn complete 1100: B Co 1000-1030 D Co 0945-1015, Recon 1015-1030.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Convoy passed CP Shark at 1142.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co CP-138 059, 2-141078, 3-127084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Convoy at CP Eel at 1205. Between CP Shark and Baracudda heard 4-5 rds on right side of road; don't know if they were directed at convoy or not. AC team checking area.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1240	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Rosane: Re S-5 Medcan: Medcan on day 2 at Tien Phuoc w/1-3 medics.	DO, S-5, CO, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2/1LP-138009.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28		1315	(C) To Bde/Simon by Kennedy: Tien Phuoc convoy reached destination 1245; will start return trip about 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by Kennedy: Loc changes: C Co 2-168994.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1415	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Req LOH day 1 1500-1700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1440	(C) To Bde/JAP by RLR: Bulldog 59w (NFI) into AC 38 at 1440. Clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Convoy moved out of Tien Phuoc at 1530.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-149-706

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proposing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQM

CONFIDENTIAL
Professional
BI173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Jul 71	2400	31 Jul 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1501		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Pane to Rosane: At 0730 security gunship received small arms fire. Gunship observed 3 VC/IVA (1 male, 2 females) with rucks. 1 woman w/weapon. Engaged: 1 male VC/IVA KIA. Remaining 2 enemy fled to W. Engaged without 4-3 clearance.	DO,S-3,CO,S-2	GD
35		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-137079 3-127080.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
36		1620	(C) To Bde/Lark by Nelson: Bulldog 59w (NFI) at 290068 spotted 1 male evading into bunker and engaged with possible WIA or KIA. DTG 311545. Bulldog 59c (NFI) into AC 38 at 1620. Clear/PNG.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
37		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark by Rosane: Tien Phuoc convoy arrived Tam Ky at 1641.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2-167994.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Bulldog 59w (NFI) inserted blues into 290068 at 1745.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
40		1754	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: A Co 2-134077.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	1800		(U) IIT Dewing relieved IIT Glassford as DO.	DO,S-3	GD
42		1837	(C) To Bde/Lark by Rosane: Bulldog 59w (NFI) out of AC 38. Extracted blues from 290 068. Blues found 1 VC KIA out of bunker that gunships engaged earlier. VC was male military age green top, black bottom. Extracted blues at 1815.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
43	1840		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane: AC 45, priority 8, 010500-012000 UL ZC0403, LR ZB 2293. React.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
44		1925	(C) To Bde/Hatfield & Tam Ky/Jackson by Rosane: Finals: A Co CP-138059,2-127072,3-129 079,3NA-128078, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-143985,1/1- 136008,2/1-138010,2-167994, D Co,Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde,MACV	GD
45		1935	(C) To Tam Ky/RLB by Nelson: 1209-1509- 1505-1705-1702-1202-1206-N along river-120087 start DTG 310600-111800. A Co's new AC.	DO,S-3,CO,MACV,M	GD
46		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375

Δ

31 Jul 71

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 3/1700-08/1700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts Search + Ambush operations
in Assigned A.O.

b. B Co retrains, refits, and secures FSB
Pro. Also continues construction of FSB
Pro

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations
in Assigned A.O.

d. D Co stands down in Chu Lai

e. Recon stands down in Chu Lai

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Full
Term What's 0500

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LEFTSHIPS _____

GUNSHIPS _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Ground Commander's Name

Position

Call Sign

Freq. 68.40

PZ1	<u>Pro</u>	LZ1	<u>125088</u>	PAX	<u>1620</u>	CONTACT	<u>L59</u>
2	<u>Pro</u>	2	<u>192062</u>		<u>1920</u>		<u>L50</u>
3	<u>192062</u>	3	<u>Pro</u>		<u>12</u>		<u>Y81</u>
4	<u>Pro</u>	4	<u>190083</u>		<u>1816</u>		<u>L483</u>
5	<u>190083</u>	5	<u>Pro</u>		<u>23</u>		<u>Y83</u>
6	<u>199068</u>	6	<u>Pro</u>		<u>12</u>		<u>Y50</u>
7	_____	7	_____		_____		_____
8	_____	8	_____		_____		_____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>281-283</u>	<u>6.9</u>	<u>1208</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>282°</u>	<u>2.1</u>	<u>1208</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>TP</u>	<u>159°</u>	<u>207(20)</u>	<u>1208</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

17

Prepared By _____

CONFIDENTIAL